

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

Framework Schedule 6

Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE:	C19708
CALL-OFF TITLE:	Application Development Services for T&B, Farming, REACH and EPR Programme
CALL-OFF CONTRACT DESCRIPTION:	Types of projects: • GDS/CDDO Alpha/Beta deliveries – including the requirement to pass GDS Service Assessments • Non-agile software development • COTS (Commercial Off The Shelf) package implementation or enhancement • Delivery options analysis • Deliverables aligned to DEFRA technical and security standards
THE BUYER:	The Secretary of State for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
BUYER ADDRESS	Nobel House 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR
THE SUPPLIER:	Risual Limited
SUPPLIER ADDRESS	Unit 1a-1b Millenium way Pride Park, Derby DE24 8HZ
REGISTRATION NUMBER:	05431646
DUNS NUMBER:	346252641
SID4GOV ID:	NOT APPLICABLE

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and is dated 27th June 2023.

It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6263 for the provision of Digital Specialists and Programmes Deliverables.

The Parties intend that this Call-Off Contract will not, except for the first Statement of Work which shall be executed at the same time that the Call-Off Contract is executed, oblige the Buyer to buy or the Supplier to supply Deliverables.

The Parties agree that when a Buyer seeks further Deliverables from the Supplier under the Call-Off Contract, the Buyer and Supplier will agree and execute a further Statement of Work (in the form of the template set out in Annex 1 to this Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, SOW Template and Call-Off Schedules)).

Upon the execution of each Statement of Work it shall become incorporated into the Buyer and Supplier's Call-Off Contract.

CALL-OFF LOT(S):

Lot 1: Digital Programmes

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM6263
3. Framework Special Terms
4. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:
 - Joint Schedules for RM6263
 - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
 - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
 - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
 - Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)
 - Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

- Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
- Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
- Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
- Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials)
- Call-Off Schedules for RM6263
 - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
 - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) (Parts C and E)
 - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
 - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)
 - Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)
 - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
 - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
 - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
 - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)
 - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
 - Call-Off Schedule 14 b (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)
 - Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)
 - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
 - Call-Off Schedule 25 (Ethical Walls Agreement)
- 5. CCS (Crown Commercial Services) Core Terms (version 3.0.11)
- 6. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6263
- 7. Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as long as any parts of the Call-Off Tender that offer a better commercial position for the Buyer (as decided by the Buyer) take precedence over the documents above.

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS

The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

Without prejudice to the Authority's other rights under the Contract, if the Supplier: (i) fails to pay an undisputed invoice of a Sub-contractor in accordance with Clause 4.8; or (ii) suffers a Financial Distress Event which the Authority reasonably believes could cause the Supplier to fail to pay a Sub-contractor in accordance with Clause 4.8, the Authority shall be entitled to make any payments properly due to a Sub-contractor directly to the Sub-contractor. The Authority shall provide 5 Working Days' notice to the Supplier that it intends to make such payment and the Supplier shall co-operate with the Authority in providing all information reasonably required by the Authority to validate the Sub-contractor's entitlement to payment. The Authority shall be entitled to recover this amount from the Supplier, and may deduct the sums paid from the next invoice from the Supplier in accordance with Clause 4.7.

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

The Supplier shall provide the Deliverables within the timelines specified in the Call-Off Contract and Statements of Works unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Parties.

Paragraph 1.1.1(a) of Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) is amended to read:

“the agreed DayRates or other rates as specified in Annex 2 of this Schedule for Supplier Staff providing the Deliverables (which are fixed for 3 years from the Commencement Date and are exclusive of VAT) and can only be changed by agreement in writing between the Parties because of a Specific Change in Law”.

Paragraph 1.4 of Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) is amended to read:

“All risks or contingencies will be included in the Charges. The Parties agree that the following assumptions, representations, risks and contingencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

1. The Charges do not include the transfer of employees according to TUPE or other local law (whether the costs nor the timeline considerations of such transfers). Transfer requirements from the Customer or the current incumbent or due to applicable laws or regulations can be evaluated and considered in the next phase. The Supplier reserves the right to include such costs to the Charges charged to the Customer under the relevant Statement of Work.”

The following new paragraph 1A shall be added to Part A of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing):

“1A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Schedule, the dates set out in this Part A of Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan) are in relation to the set up of the Call-Off contract, to enable commencement of project-specific transition activities. Accordingly, the Parties shall agree appropriate specific dates on a project-by-project basis in the relevant Statement of Works.”

The following new paragraph 1A shall be added to Annex A to Part A (Service Levels Table) of Call-Off Schedule 14b (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard):

“1A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Schedule, the service levels in this Annex A represent an initial draft of service levels applicable under this Schedule 14b. The Parties will work together in good faith to finalise and agree the applicable Service Levels Performance Measurements and KPIs measurements (as set out in the Balanced Scorecard) within 60 days of the Commencement Date or any longer period agreed by the Parties. Reporting against these will commence on the first month following agreement between the Parties of the above measurements and in line with the terms set out in this Schedule 14b.”

CALL-OFF START DATE: 27th June 2023

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE: 26th June 2025

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD: 24 months

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: 2.0

Model Version: v3.1

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

CALL-OFF OPTIONAL**EXTENSION PERIOD:** 12 Months**MINIMUM NOTICE PERIOD****FOR EXTENSION(S):** 3 months**CALL-OFF CONTRACT VALUE:** £74,000,000 (excluding VAT)**CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES**

See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

BUYER'S STANDARDS

From the Start Date of this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the relevant (and current as of the Call-Off Start Date) Standards set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification). The Buyer requires the Supplier to comply with the following additional Standards for this Call-Off Contract:

- Access Management Policy
- Availability Management Policy
- Change and Evaluation Management Policy
- Configuration Management Policy
- Defra Group Security Policy
- Knowledge Management Policy
- Operational Risk Management Policy
- Release and Deployment Management Policy
- Service Validation and Testing Policy
- Software Asset Management Policy
- Records Management
- Retention Schedule
- Defra KS-P02-InfoRevDisPol Archiving and Disposal of Data
- Supplier Management Policy
- Service Delivery Lifecycle
- Hosting and Application Support Supplier's Software Readiness Policies, Processes and Procedures
- DDTS Software Development and Testing Standards

CYBER ESSENTIALS SCHEME

"The Buyer requires the Supplier, in accordance with Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme) to provide a Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate or any other equivalent security accreditation, as agreed with the authority, such as ISO27001, prior to commencing the provision of any Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract. "

MAXIMUM LIABILITY

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the CoreTerms, as amended by the Framework Award Form Special Terms.

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: 2.0

Model Version: v3.1

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is **£40,000,000 (excluding VAT).**

CALL-OFF CHARGES

If by direct award or if not otherwise used: The Charges will not be impacted by change to the Framework Prices. The Charges can only be changed by agreement in writing between the Buyer and the Supplier because of:

- Specific Change in Law

Where non-UK Supplier Staff (including Subcontractors) are used to provide any element of the Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract, the applicable rate card(s) shall be incorporated into Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) and the Supplier shall, under each SOW, charge the Buyer a rate no greater than those set out in the applicable rate card for the Supplier Staff undertaking that element of work on the Deliverables.

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:

Shared Services Connected Limited

accounts-payable.def@gov.sscl.com.

Phoenix House,

Celtic Springs Business Park,

Newport,

NP10 8FZ

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

[Redacted]

BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

To follow

BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

DEFRA Group Security Policy PLIS 002 v8.0, April 2022. As per attachments within supplier's documents

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

[Redacted]

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: 2.0

Model Version: v3.1

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER

[REDACTED]

PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY

Monthly – Date to be agreed

PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY

Monthly – Date to be agreed

KEY STAFF

[REDACTED]

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

[REDACTED]

ATOS IT Services Limited
Second Floor.Mid City Place
71 Holborn, London
WC1V 6ES

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

BALANCED SCORECARD

See Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES

Not applicable

GUARANTEE

Not applicable

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT

The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) and Call-Off Schedule 14b (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

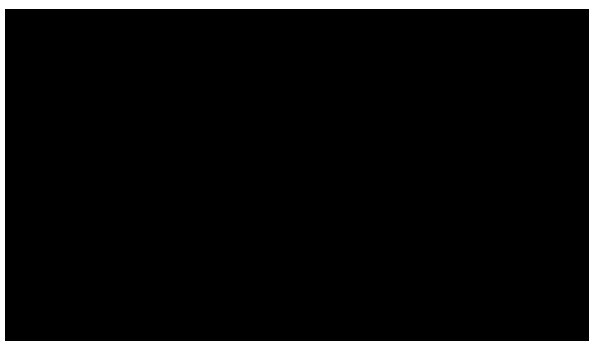
STATEMENT OF WORKS

During the Call-Off Contract Period, the Buyer and Supplier may agree and execute completed Statement of Works. Upon execution of a Statement of Work the provisions detailed therein shall be incorporated into the Call-Off Contract to which this Order Form relates.

Call-Off Order Form

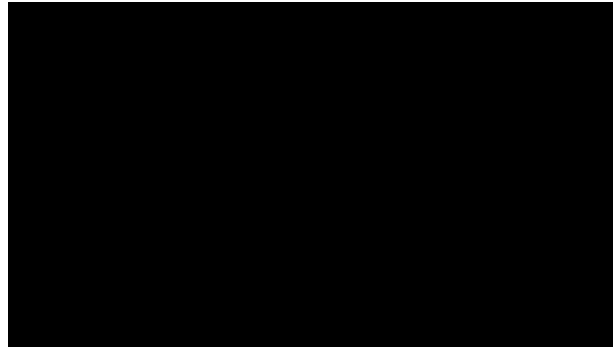
Signed on behalf of Supplier:

Supplier_Signature



Signed on behalf of Buyer:

Buyer_Signature



Appendix 1

The first Statement(s) of Works shall be inserted into this Appendix 1 as part of the executed Order Form. Thereafter, the Buyer and Supplier shall complete and execute Statement of Works (in the form of the template Statement of Work in Annex1 to the Order Form in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)).

Each executed Statement of Work shall be inserted into this Appendix 1 in chronology.

Annex 1 (Template Statement of Work)



Department
for Environment
Food & Rural Affairs

MP&DD Statement of Work

Statement of Work for ‘Call-Off Contract Title Name’

Upon execution, this SOW forms part of the Call-Off Contract (reference below).

The Parties will execute a SOW for each set of Buyer Deliverables required. Any ad-hoc Deliverables/requirements are to be treated as individual requirements in their own right and the Parties should execute a separate SOW in respect of each, or alternatively agree a Variation to an existing SOW.

All SOWs must fall within the Specification and provisions of the Call-Off Contract.

The details set out within this SOW apply only in relation to the Deliverables detailed herein and will not apply to any other SOWs executed or to be executed under this Call-Off Contract, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing.

Statement of Work Unique & Specific Title ⁱ	
Supplier Name ⁱⁱ Risual Limited	
Call-Off Contract Title ⁱⁱⁱ Application Development for T&B, Farming, REACH and EPR	
Call-Off Contract Reference ^{iv} C19708	
Supplier Management Contract Ref ^v	
Cost Centre Name & Code ^{vi}	Choose an item.
Confirm Project Tier ^{vii}	Choose an item.
Project / Workstream Name & Code(s) ^{viii}	Project / Workstream Name(s) Project Code(s) / Analysis Code(s)
PAB Reference & Value ^{ix}	
R-DEL / C-DEL ^x	R-DEL: ☐ C-DEL: ☐

Statement of Work Unique & Specific Title ⁱ	
SOW Reference ¹	SOW_C19708_COG_00XX
Supplier Reference ^{xi}	Click or tap here to enter text.
SOW Grand Total Value ^{xii}	£xxx,xxx
SOW Start ^{xiii}	Click or tap to enter a date.
SOW End ^{xiv}	Click or tap to enter a date.
Delivery Method ^{xv}	Agile or Waterfall
Charging Basis ^{xvi}	Time & Materials / Fixed Cost / Milestone Payments
Scope Approver ^{xvii}	Enter name & SOP ID of project scope approver
Budget Approver ^{xviii}	Enter name & SOP ID of project budget approver
Buyer	Secretary of State for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs

¹ New SOW: SOW_Call-off Contract Ref_Supplier Shorthand Ref_0001 e.g. SOWCXXXX_Bif_001 with numbering increasing sequentially for that Supplier
SOW Extension: eSOW_Call-off Contract Ref_Supplier Shorthand Ref_Original Number Sequential Letter e.g. eSOWCXXXX_Bif_0001A
SOW Change: cSOW_Call-off Contract Ref_Supplier Shorthand Ref_Original Number Sequential Letter e.g. cSOWCXXX_Bif_0001A

Contents

Statement of Work for ‘Call-Off Contract Title Name’1

Version Control.....5

Project Overview6

Activity Overview6

Standards.....6

Phase(s) Included by this SOW6

Project / Workstream Coverage.....6

Security Vetting Checks Required7

Laptops & Connectivity Changes.....7

Locations.....7

Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones9

Milestone / Deliverable Completion Criteria9

Charging Method for this SOW (delete those not applicable for this SOW).....9

Supplier Team Profile11

Supplier Cost Forecast Time & Materials12

Supplier Cost Forecast Fixed Cost13

Supplier Cost Forecast Milestone Payments.....15

Assumptions & Dependencies.....17

Key Supplier Contacts.....17

Key Buyer Contacts.....17

Call-Off Contract Charges.....17

Reporting & Communications19

Variations.....20

General20

Subcontractors 20

Termination 20

Agreement of Statement of Works 22

Appendix A – SOW Roles & Responsibilities..... 23

Version Control

Version No.	SOW Ref	Changes Made	Made By	SMT Owner	Date
001	e.g.SOW_C19708_Bif_001	New SOW			
002	e.g.eSOW_C19708_Bif_001A	e.g. Deliverables & Milestone Dates – dates extended to align to updated project plan. Supplier Cost Forecast – updated to reflect new outcomes.			
003	e.g.cSOW_C19708_Bif_001A	e.g. Deliverables & Milestone Dates – new outcomes added and dates extended. Supplier Cost Forecast – updated to reflect new outcomes.			

Project Overview

Enter a summary of the services/project this SOW is supporting & any pertinent project/programme background or key info related to the specific workstream. Existing team size, key dates, existing team profile, any known constraints or risks or issues?

Activity Overview

Enter a high-level summary in a paragraph or couple of bullet points of the outcomes to be delivered e.g. this is to run a successful feasibility study / create suitable software to do... / security testing of ... What is the problem that needs to be solved? What deliverable needs creating / reviewing? What gateway(s) need to be passed? Any additional / project specific material available?

Standards

- GDS Service Standards ☒
- Defra Digital, Data & Technology Services (DDTS) Standards ☒
- [Software Development](#) ☐
- [Quality Assurance Testing](#)² ☐
- [Service Standards](#)³ ☐
- [Technology Code of Practice](#) ☐
- [DDTS Tools Authority Common Technology Choices](#) ☐
- [OWASP Security Standards](#) ☐
- [CCTS Assurance Guardrails](#) ☐

Phase(s) Included by this SOW

Feasibility: ☐ Discovery: ☐ Alpha: ☐ Beta: ☐ Knowledge Transfer: ☐ App Dev: ☐

QAT: ☐ Transition: ☐ Cross Cutting Activity: ☐

Project / Workstream Coverage

Please detail all the Tier 1 projects / Tier 2 & 3 workstreams / GIO project in full that will be covered by the activity in this SOW

² This link also gives practical examples of expected outcomes & requirement documentation from QAT.

³ [Review here for examples of success criteria in Service Standards](#)

[Remember that a SOW may only cover 1 cost centre (programme) and unlimited projects/workstreams that belong to it, dependent upon approval limits].

- Tier 1 / 2&3 / GIO
 - Project Name / Workstream Name [Governance / Finance approved wording] e.g. DEF CCTS FDD Simplification
 - Project Code / Project Identifier e.g. DEF COD300869
 - R-DEL / C-DEL [Will spend in one or both areas?] e.g. R-DEL 100% or R-DEL 50% / C-DEL 50%

Security Vetting Checks Required

BPSS is a mandatory minimum for all. Further levels of clearance to be detailed here.

SC is required ☐ for these roles

Laptops & Connectivity Changes

No change, existing kit in use ☐

Defra laptops needed ☐ [CS Line Manager to raise individual requests in SOP tick to acknowledge ☐

Supplier laptops needed ☐ [NB Suppliers must NOT use personal laptops at any time]

Non-standard software / environment access required: ☐ Provide details here & for which roles

Non-standard licences required: ☐ Provide details here & for which roles

Confirm who is purchasing / providing the licence(s): Defra ☐ Supplier ☐

Locations

Is there justification to limit to UK-based team only ☐ [Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

If not, please confirm Supplier can consider use of resources located (Defra requestor to ensure Security approved minimum equivalent clearance is in place) :

near-shore⁴ ☐

off-shore⁵ ☐

⁴ e.g. EU

⁵ e.g. India

Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones⁶

The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SOW apply only in relation to the Services that are to be delivered under this SOW and will not apply to any other SOWs executed.

Outcome Reference	Outcome Based Requirement	Supplier Deliverable	Acceptance / Success Criteria	Milestone Date / Deliverable Due Date
001	Up-to-date costing data	a) Updated 3-month rolling cost forecast for the SOW. b) Updated full year cost forecast vs actuals.	On time delivery. Data accuracy.	Before end of 3 rd week every month.

Milestone / Deliverable Completion Criteria

The Supplier shall notify the Buyer following the achievement of each Milestone/Deliverable and at the same time provide sufficient evidence to enable the Buyer to verify the achievement of the Milestone / Deliverable.

Charging Method for this SOW (delete those not applicable for this SOW)

Time and Materials

Invoiced monthly in arrears based on agreed Deliverables, (draft) invoice to be presented to DEFRA by working day of the month agreed in the contract along with agreed Management Information i.e. timesheets with resource name, project, cost centre, days worked in the month per workstream, value. Updated min. 3-month rolling forward (current month + 2 months) spend forecast to be provided by no later than -3 working days before last working day of each month.

⁶ Please refer to the Supplier Management document "Examples of Outcome Based Deliverables" for assistance

Fixed Price

Invoiced monthly in arrears based on agreed Deliverables, invoice to be presented to DEFRA by the working day of the month agreed in the contract & with an updated min. 6-month forward spend forecast against remaining budget.

Milestone Payments

Invoiced based on agreed Deliverables which are deemed contractually satisfactorily delivered, (draft) invoice to be presented to DEFRA by working day 4 of the month along with proof of delivery acceptance & updated forward spend forecast against any remaining milestones.

Travel Expectations & Expenses

All expenses must be pre-approved by Buyer. All expenses **must** be claimed in accordance with the prevailing expenses policy operated by the Buyer. Invoices including claims for expenses which do not comply with this policy will be rejected in their entirety.

Overtime & On-Call

There will be no overtime paid in relation to this statement of work. Any additional work shall be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier in writing, prior to commencing work. For any additional work agreed between both parties, the rates will be at the standard rates, which are captured in the Call-Off contract. Any additional work must be captured by up-revving this SOW to a cSOW outlining the agreed deliverables for any additional work and capturing the changes within the version control table.

Supplier Cost Forecast Time & Materials⁷

Workstream / Project	Forecast Spend to FY End	Month 1 Projection	Month 2 Projection	Month 3 Projection	Month 4 Projection	Month 5 Projection	Month 6 Projection
Project 1 / Workstream 1	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Project 2 / Workstream 2	£	£	£	£	£	£	£

⁷ Delete table if project is fixed cost / Milestones



Department
for Environment
Food & Rural Affairs

MP&DD Statement of Work

Supplier Cost Forecast Fixed Cost⁸

⁸ Delete table if project is T&M / Milestones

Service Ref		No of chargeable units (half / full days)	Work Location (UK / Near Shore / Offshore)	Month 1 Charge	Month 2 Charge	Month 3 Charge	Total Service Charge	Service Start Date	Service End Date
Project 001 / Workstream 001				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
Project 002 / Workstream 002				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
Project 003 / Workstream 003				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
Monthly Totals Across Project/Workstream				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
Monthly Totals Across Project/Workstream in R-DEL				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
Monthly Totals Across Project/Workstream in C-DEL				£0000	£0000	£0000	£0000		
	Total SOW Charges excl. VAT						£0000		
	Total Apportioned to R-DEL						£0000		
	Total Apportioned to C-DEL						£0000		



Department
for Environment
Food & Rural Affairs

MP&DD Statement of Work

Supplier Cost Forecast Milestone Payments⁹

Service Ref	Milestone / Deliverable Name	Milestone / Deliverable Description	Milestone / Deliverable Due Date	Total Cost
Example 1				£0000
Example 2				£0000
Example 3				£0000
Total SOW Charges excl. VAT				£0000
Total Apportioned to R-DEL				£0000

⁹ Delete table if project is T&M / Fixed Cost

Service Ref	Milestone / Deliverable Name	Milestone / Deliverable Description	Milestone / Deliverable Due Date	Total Cost
Total Apportioned to C-DEL				£0000



Department
for Environment
Food & Rural Affairs

MP&DD Statement of Work

Assumptions & Dependencies

e.g.

- Info needed by Supplier from Buyer by DDMMYYY to hit outcome 001

Key Supplier Contacts

- Name 001
 - Role
 - Contact Info
- Name 002
 - Role
 - Contact Info

Key Buyer Contacts

- Name 001
 - Supplier Manager
 - Contact Info
- Name 002
 - Defra Requestor Role
 - Contact Info

Call-Off Contract Charges

For each individual Statement of Work (SOW), the applicable Call-Off Contract Charges will be as per the charging method in the signed contract and will be calculated using the agreed rates in that same contract.

The Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown across SOWs of rates based on time and materials charges, inclusive of expenses and exclusive of VAT, with sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of Call-Off Contract Charges incurred.

The detailed breakdown for the provision of Services during the term of the SOW will include (but will not be limited to):

- Defra SOW reference;
- Supplier SOW reference (if applicable);
- the agreed relevant rate per day;
- any expenses charged per day, which are in line with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable) and the pre-approval from the project;
- The number of days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW; and
- The total cost per role / facility.

The Supplier will also provide a monthly summary which is to include:

- Total value of this SOW;
- Overall Call-Off Contract value;
- Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge
- Forecast of spend for each SOW to at least financial year end or next 6 months, whichever is longer.

If a capped or fixed price has been agreed for a SOW:

- The Supplier will continue at its own cost and expense to provide the Services even where the agreed price has been exceeded; and
- The Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay for the cost of any Services delivered relating to this order after the agreed price has been exceeded.

Invoices are required to show the details required for accurate billing as detailed on the PO to include, but not limited to:

- Defra PO number
- Defra Cost Centre
- Defra SOW reference (s)
- Workstream / project code
- R-Del / C-Del split
- Clear detail of when spend was incurred

Multiple SOWs can operate concurrently.

Risks or contingencies will be included in the charges.

Reporting & Communications

The Buyer and Supplier shall meet as per the table below to discuss the operational performance of the contract & progress towards the outcomes set out in the SOW. The meeting shall be attended by the of the Supplier and the Buyer. Any Commercial discussions shall include the DEFRA Commercial Lead.

Governance / Meeting / Report Type	Frequency	Buyer Attendees	Supplier Attendees
Firm-forecast (3 weeks known/1 week forecast spend for current month)	No later than 4 working days before last working day of month	n/a	n/a
Fortnightly check points	Weekly until SOW is completed	- Programme Delivery Manager - Procurement Team - Sr Service Manager - Supplier Manager	- Delivery Partner - Transition Manager - Test Lead - Client Partner
SOW Sign-off Review	Final Meeting for SOW sign-off	Same as above	Same as above

The content of the meeting will include, but not be limited to the below:

- Progress against each objective, highlighting any missed deliverables.
- Any performance issues which need to be addressed.
- Review of the exit plan & handover arrangements to ensure they remain fit for purpose.

Prior to the meeting, the Supplier shall provide a report detailing an update on the aforementioned areas.

The Buyer shall outline any significant changes which may affect the achievement of deliverables.

Variations

As stated in the call-off contract, the client has the right to amend the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SOW when required. Should this occur; the Supplier and Client will mutually agree a variation within five calendar days.

General

The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SOW apply only in relation to the Services/Outcomes that are to be delivered under this SOW and will not apply to any other SOWs executed or to be executed under this Contract unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

Any plan to replace or demobilise team members requires notice of at least 15 working days from the Supplier and any replacement to be agreed with Buyer in advance.

In addition, two or more changes within a team in the window of 4 (four) weeks requires a minimum notice period of 15 working days from the Supplier to the Buyer.

Supplier personnel providing the services: (i) may be substituted by the Supplier with staff of equivalent skills and expertise providing reasonable notice of minimum 15 working days to the Buyer where practicable; and (ii) remain under the management and control of the Supplier at all times.

The Parties recognise that the requirements may be varied or subject to further elaboration as part of the agile process and the indicative resource profile may flex where necessary to accommodate changes to the Buyers requirements.

The Supplier shall work in collaboration with the Buyer and other third parties associated with the programme.

Subcontractors

Supplier to list here any Subcontractors, per Contract definition, intended to be utilised in the provision of delivery of this SOW.

Termination

The Buyer reserves the right to terminate the SOW at any time, giving a notice period of ten working days in which all development work will cease.

The notice period should be given in writing (email). The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of request within 24 hours. Failure to do so does invalidate the initial request and the 'clock' shall start from when the Buyer sends the email.

If the Buyer chooses to request one or more Supplier parties providing the services in this SOW be removed, then a notice period of 10 working days shall apply. Once the 10 working days notice period has expired there will be no further charges applicable unless it has been agreed the service provision requires backfill to ensure quality and/or timeliness of the deliverables.

Agreement of Statement of Works

Enter SOW Ref Here	Buyer Scope Approval	Buyer Budget Approval	Supplier Management Approval
Full Name			
Job Title			
Signature			
Approval Date			

By Signing this SOW, the Parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions set out herein.



Department
for Environment
Food & Rural Affairs

MP&DD Statement of Work

Appendix A – SOW Roles & Responsibilities

SOW Section	Responsible Group to Complete
Front Page	Defra Requestor
Version Control	Supplier Management
Project Overview	Defra Requestor
Activity Overview	Defra Requestor
Standards	Defra Requestor
Phase(s) Included by this SOW	Defra Requestor
Project / Workstream Coverage	Defra Requestor
Security Vetting Checks Required	Defra Requestor
Laptops & Connectivity Changes	Defra Requestor
Locations	Defra Requestor
Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones	Defra Requestor
Supplier Team Profile	Supplier
Supplier Cost Forecast T&M / Fixed Cost / Milestone	Supplier
Assumptions & Dependencies	Supplier
Key Supplier Contacts	Supplier
Key Buyer Contacts	Defra Requestor
Reporting & Communications	Defra Requestor
Subcontractors	Supplier

All data / sections shall be critically reviewed by Supplier Management, in collaboration with the Defra requestor(s) and/or Supplier, as necessary.

- i Supplier Manager to Complete
- ii Supplier Manager to Complete
- iii Supplier Manager to Complete
- iv Supplier Manager to Complete
- v Supplier Manager to Complete
- vi Defra Requestor to Complete
- vii Defra Requestor to Complete
- viii Defra Requestor to Complete
- ix Defra Requestor to Complete
- x Defra Requestor to Complete
- xi Supplier to Complete
- xii Supplier to Complete
- xiii Supplier to Complete
- xiv Supplier to Complete
- xv Defra Requestor to Complete
- xvi Supplier Manager to Complete
- xvii Defra Requestor to Complete
- xviii Defra Requestor to Complete

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Project Performance metrics	Report based upon Delivery Milestones/KPI/PI's; Confirmation all required documentation / knowledge repositories have been updated; Performance against SOW expected submission/response/approval process timescales.	Excel Spreadsheet	Monthly
Call-Off Contract Charges	Documents prepared by the supplier for the purposes of Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)	Word and Excel	Monthly
Supply Chain Governance (Transparency Reports)	All documents prepared by the Supplier for the purpose of Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)	Word, Excel, and PowerPoint	Monthly
Technical	Planning, Monitoring and Control, Programme and Project Reporting, Buyer Responsibilities Status, Shared Risk Register Status, Knowledge Transfer Status, Agile Reporting, Status of Project Documentation	Word, Excel, and PowerPoint	Monthly
Social Value	Performance Reports	Excel and PowerPoint	Monthly
Financial	Invoices are required to show the following details required for accurate billing as detailed on the PO to include, but not limited to: • Defra PO Number • Defra PO Line Number (if multiple lines on PO) • Defra Cost Centre • Defra SOW reference(s) • Defra Workstream / project code • Defra Analysis Code • Defra Task Code • Supplier Name* • Supplier Invoice Number • Net & Gross Amount • Clear detail of when spend was incurred	Excel	Monthly

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Management Information	The supplier will provide a monthly summary which is to include, but not limited to: • Total value of the signed SOW's; • Overall Call-Off Contract value; • Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge • Total Value of the Innovation Fund • Current expenditure of the Innovation Fund • Remainder of the value of the Innovation Fund • Forecast of spend for each SOW to at least financial year end or next 6 months, whichever is longer. • Firm forecast data to be received on the last working day – 3 days (on DEFRA template). Discount information; pre-approved expense detail; overtime pre-approvals; cost split by cost centres, project/workstreams, R-Del/C-Del splits; commercial cover risks/issues; key team profile updates per contract notice periods.	Excel	Monthly
Supplier demand report	Supplier demand shall be reported and reviewed monthly with input from both Parties to include as a minimum: 1. Rolling 6-month project pipeline 2. Governed demand currently in SOW preparation with expected start date 3. Forecast demand and expected start date 4. Indicative project profile including technology, duration, team size 5. Top-level spend and forecast against contract budget	Excel	Monthly
Value Add Report	Value adds delivered by the supplier in the reporting period	Word	Monthly

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Delivery Milestone Report	Progress against each deliverable captured on the SOW	Word/Excel/Project	Monthly
Record Retention	Documentation location Log	Excel	Monthly
Continuous Improvement	Continuous Improvement Log and status	Excel and PowerPoint	Monthly
Risk and Issues	Project RAID Log and Commercial RAID Log	Excel	Monthly
360 Degree Review	Questionnaire Answers	Excel	Quarterly
Relief Notices	Schedule of Relief Notices	Excel	Monthly
Services Report – Sustainability Impacts	Reports required as detailed in Section 1 of Annex A of Joint Schedule 5	Excel	Every 6 months
Sustainability Operations Report	Reports required as detailed in Section 1 of Annex A of Joint Schedule 5	Excel	Quarterly
Annual Sustainable Organisation Report	Reports required as detailed in Section 1 of Annex A of Joint Schedule 5	Excel	Annually

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Employee Liability"	1 all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following: a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments; b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation; c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay; d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees; e) outstanding debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions in relation to payments made by the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to a Transferring Supplier Employee which would have been payable by the Supplier or the Subcontractor if such payment should have been made prior to the Service Transfer Date and also including any payments arising in respect of pensions; f) claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise; any investigation by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;
"Former Supplier"	a supplier supplying the Deliverables to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables) and shall include any Subcontractor of

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

	such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"Partial Termination"	the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);
"Relevant Transfer"	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place, and for the purposes of Part D: Pensions, shall include the Commencement Date, where appropriate;
"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"Staffing Information"	in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Laws), but including in an anonymised format: (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work; (b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise; (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party; (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments; (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable; (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them; (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims); (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence; (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and (j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;
-------------------------------	--

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"Term"	the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;
"Transferring Buyer Employees"	those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

3. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the:

- 3.1 parts of this Schedule identified in the Order Form shall apply to this Call-Off Contract; or
- 3.2 following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call-Off Contract:
 - o Part C (No Staff Transfer On Start Date)
 - o Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

1. PART A: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE

2. OUTSOURCING FROM THE BUYER

1. What is a relevant transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of each relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Buyer Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between the Buyer and the Transferring Buyer Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and each such Transferring Buyer Employee.

1.1.3 The Buyer shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees in respect of the period arising up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions.

2. Indemnities the Buyer must give

2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall indemnify the Supplier and any Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the indemnifying party in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee occurring before the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.3 Subject to Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5, if any employee of the Buyer who is not identified as a Transferring Buyer Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Buyer, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then -

2.3.1 the Supplier will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing;

2.3.2 the Buyer may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considers appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.3.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
- 2.3.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 2.3.1 to 2.3.4 the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in this Paragraph 2.3.

2.4 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any claim:

- 2.4.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or
- 2.4.2 any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.

2.5 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.6 If the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor at any point accept the employment of any person as is described in Paragraph 2.3, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Buyer whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Buyer's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.3 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees, from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

insurance contributions and pension contributions and any other sums due under Part D: Pensions.

4. Information the Supplier must provide

The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Buyer in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer to carry out its duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall promptly provide to the Supplier in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

- 5.1 The Parties agree that the Principles of Good Employment Practice issued by the Cabinet Office in December 2010 apply to the treatment by the Supplier of employees whose employment begins after the Relevant Transfer Date, and the Supplier undertakes to treat such employees in accordance with the provisions of the Principles of Good Employment Practice.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee as set down in (i) the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007; (ii) HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999; (iii) HM Treasury's guidance "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or (iv) the New Fair Deal.
- 5.3 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraphs 5.1 or 5.2 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. Pensions

- 6.1 The Supplier shall comply with:
 - 6.1.1 all statutory pension obligations in respect of all Transferring Buyer Employees; and
 - 6.1.2 the provisions in Part D: Pensions.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

3. PART B: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE

4. TRANSFER FROM A FORMER SUPPLIER ON RE-PROCUREMENT

1. What is a relevant transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between each Former Supplier and the Transferring Former Supplier Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through the operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) shall have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and each such Transferring Former Supplier Employee.

1.2 The Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions.

2. Indemnities given by the Former Supplier

2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall indemnify the Supplier and any Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Former Supplier in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.3 Subject to Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5, if any employee of a Former Supplier who is not identified as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee and claims, and/or it is determined, in relation to such person that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from a Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then:

2.3.1 the Supplier will within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact notify the Buyer and the relevant Former Supplier in writing;

2.3.2 the Former Supplier may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considers appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.3.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
- 2.3.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;
- 1. and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 2.3.1 to 2.3.4 the Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Former Supplier's employees referred to in paragraph 2.3.
- 2.4 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any claim:
 - 2.4.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees, arising as a result of any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or
 - 2.4.2 that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.
- 2.5 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.6 If the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor at any point accept the employment of any person as is described in Paragraph 2.3, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.
- 3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations**
 - 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.1, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer, and the Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.
 - 3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Former Supplier whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
 - 3.3 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees, on and from the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due under Part D: Pensions.

4. Information the Supplier must give

The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Buyer and/or at the Buyer's direction, the Former Supplier, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier shall promptly provide to the Supplier in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

- 5.1 The Supplier shall comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee as set down in (i) the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007; (ii) HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999; (iii) HM Treasury's guidance: "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or (iv) the New Fair Deal.
- 5.2 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraph 5.1 shall be agreed in accordance with the Change Control Procedure.

6. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Part B, where in this Part B the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer's must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

7. Pensions

- 7.1 The Supplier shall comply with:
- 7.1.1 all statutory pension obligations in respect of all Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and
 - 7.1.2 the provisions in Part D: Pensions.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

PART C: NO STAFF TRANSFER ON THE START DATE**1. What happens if there is a staff transfer**

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.
- 1.2 Subject to Paragraphs 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5, if any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then:
 - 1.2.1 the Supplier will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing;
 - 1.2.2 the Buyer may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;
 - 1.2.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
 - 1.2.4 if after the period referred to in paragraph 1.2.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 1.2.1 to 1.2.4:

 - (a) the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2; and
 - (b) the Buyer will procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2.
- 1.3 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any claim:
 - 1.3.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or
 - 1.3.2 any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Commencement Date.
- 1.5 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

5. PART D: PENSIONS**1. Definitions**

In this Part D, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions), and shall be deemed to include the definitions set out in the Annexes:

"Actuary"	a Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries;
"Admission Agreement"	means either or both of the CSPA Admission Agreement (as defined in Annex D1: CSPA) or the LGPS Admission Agreement) as defined in Annex D3: LGPS), as the context requires;
"Broadly Comparable"	(a) in respect of a pension scheme, a status satisfying the condition that there are no identifiable employees who will suffer material detriment overall in terms of future accrual of pension benefits as assessed in accordance with Annex A of New Fair Deal and demonstrated by the issue by the Government Actuary's Department of a broad comparability certificate; and (b) in respect of benefits provided for or in respect of a member under a pension scheme, benefits that are consistent with that pension scheme's certificate of broad comparability issued by the Government Actuary's Department, and "Broad Comparability" shall be construed accordingly;
"CSPA"	the schemes as defined in Annex D1 to this Part D;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"Fair Deal Employees"	those: (a) Transferring Buyer Employees; and/or (b) Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and/or (c) employees who are not Transferring Buyer Employees or Transferring Former Supplier Employees but to whom the Employment Regulations apply on the Relevant Transfer Date to transfer their employment to the Supplier or a Subcontractor, and whose employment is not terminated in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3.4 of Parts A or B or Paragraph 1.2.4 of Part C; (d) where the Former Supplier becomes the Supplier those employees; who at the Commencement Date or Relevant Transfer Date (as appropriate) are or become entitled to New Fair Deal protection in respect of any of the Statutory Schemes as notified by the Buyer;
"Fair Deal Schemes"	means the relevant Statutory Scheme or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme;
"Fund Actuary"	means Fund Actuary as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;
"LGPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;
"NHSPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D2 to this Part D;
"New Fair Deal"	the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: <i>"Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government"</i> issued in October 2013 including: (a) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and (b) any similar pension protection in accordance with the subsequent Annex D1-D3 inclusive as notified to the Supplier by the CCS or Buyer; and
"Statutory Schemes"	means the CSPA, NHSPS or LGPS.

2. Supplier obligations to participate in the pension schemes

2.1 In respect of all or any Fair Deal Employees each of Annex D1: CSPA, Annex D2: NHSPS and/or Annex D3: LGPS shall apply, as appropriate.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes to do all such things and execute any documents (including any relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter, if necessary) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of the Fair Deal Employees and shall bear its own costs in such regard.
- 2.3 The Supplier undertakes:
- 2.3.1 to pay to the Statutory Schemes all such amounts as are due under the relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter or otherwise and shall deduct and pay to the Statutory Schemes such employee contributions as are required; and
 - 2.3.2 to be fully responsible for all other costs, contributions, payments and other amounts relating to its participation in the Statutory Schemes, including for the avoidance of doubt any exit payments and the costs of providing any bond, indemnity or guarantee required in relation to such participation.
- 3. Supplier obligation to provide information**
- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to the Buyer:
- 3.1.1 to provide all information which the Buyer may reasonably request concerning matters referred to in this Part D as expeditiously as possible; and
 - 3.1.2 not to issue any announcements to any Fair Deal Employee prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Part D without the consent in writing of the Buyer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- 4. Indemnities the Supplier must give**
- 4.1 The Supplier undertakes to the Buyer to indemnify and keep indemnified CCS, NHS Pensions the Buyer and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards all and any Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which arise from any breach by the Supplier of this Part D, and/or the CSPA Admission Agreement and/or the Direction Letter and/or the LGPS Admission Agreement or relates to the payment of benefits under and/or participation in an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Fair Deal Schemes.
- 4.2 The Supplier hereby indemnifies the CCS, NHS Pensions, the Buyer and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor from and against all Losses suffered or incurred by it or them which arise from claims by Fair Deal Employees of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor or by any trade unions, elected employee representatives or staff associations in respect of all or any such Fair Deal Employees which Losses:
- 4.2.1 relate to pension rights in respect of periods of employment on and after the Relevant Transfer Date until the date of termination or expiry of this Contract; or

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

4.2.2 arise out of the failure of the Supplier and/or any relevant Subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this Part D before the date of termination or expiry of this Contract.

4.3 The indemnities in this Part D and its Annexes:

4.3.1 shall survive termination of this Contract; and

4.3.2 shall not be affected by the caps on liability contained in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

5. What happens if there is a dispute

5.1 The Dispute Resolution Procedure will not apply to this Part D and any dispute between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier or between their respective actuaries or the Fund Actuary about any of the actuarial matters referred to in this Part D and its Annexes shall in the absence of agreement between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier be referred to an independent Actuary:

5.1.1 who will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator;

5.1.2 whose decision will be final and binding on the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier; and

5.1.3 whose expenses shall be borne equally by the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier unless the independent Actuary shall otherwise direct.

6. Other people's rights

6.1 The Parties agree Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) does not apply and that the CRTPA applies to this Part D to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation owed to him or her or it by the Supplier under this Part D, in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.

6.2 Further, the Supplier must ensure that the CRTPA will apply to any Sub-Contract to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation owed to them by the Subcontractor in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.

7. What happens if there is a breach of this Part D

7.1 The Supplier agrees to notify the Buyer should it breach any obligations it has under this Part D and agrees that the Buyer shall be entitled to terminate its Contract for material Default in the event that the Supplier:

7.1.1 commits an irremediable breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D; or

7.1.2 commits a breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D which, where capable of remedy, it fails to remedy within a reasonable time and in any event within 28 days of the date of a notice from the Buyer giving particulars of the breach and requiring the Supplier to remedy it.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

8. Transferring New Fair Deal Employees

8.1 Save on expiry or termination of this Contract, if the employment of any Fair Deal Employee transfers to another employer (by way of a transfer under the Employment Regulations) the Supplier shall and shall procure that any relevant Subcontractor shall:

- 8.1.1 consult with and inform those Fair Deal Employees of the pension provisions relating to that transfer; and
- 8.1.2 procure that the employer to which the Fair Deal Employees are transferred (the **"New Employer"**) complies with the provisions of this Part D and its Annexes provided that references to the "Supplier" will become references to the New Employer, references to "Relevant Transfer Date" will become references to the date of the transfer to the New Employer and references to "Fair Deal Employees" will become references to the Fair Deal Employees so transferred to the New Employer.

9. What happens to pensions if this Contract ends

The provisions of Part E: Staff Transfer On Exit (Mandatory) apply in relation to pension issues on expiry or termination of this Contract.

10. Broadly Comparable Pension Schemes

10.1 If either:

- 10.1.1 the terms of any of Paragraphs 2.2 of Annex D1: CSPS, 5.2 of Annex D2: NHSPS and or 4 of Annex D3: LGPS apply; and/or
- 10.1.2 the Buyer agrees, having considered the exceptional cases provided for in New Fair Deal, (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld) that the Supplier (and/or its Subcontractors, if any) need not continue to provide the Fair Deal Employees, who continue to qualify for Fair Deal Protection, with access to the appropriate Statutory Scheme;

the Supplier must (and must, where relevant, procure that each of its Subcontractors will) ensure that, with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date or if later cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme until the day before the Service Transfer Date, the relevant Fair Deal Employees will be eligible for membership of a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the relevant Statutory Scheme, and then on such terms as may be decided by the Buyer.

10.2 Where the Supplier has set up a Broadly Comparable pension scheme or schemes pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 10.1, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall):

- 10.2.1 supply to the Buyer details of its (or its Subcontractor's) Broadly Comparable pension scheme and provide a full copy of the valid certificate of broad comparability covering all relevant Fair Deal

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- Employees, as soon as it is able to do so and in any event no later than 28 days before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 10.2.2 fully fund any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with the funding requirements set by that Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary or by the Government Actuary's Department for the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;
 - 10.2.3 instruct any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary to, and to provide all such co-operation and assistance in respect of any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme as the Replacement Supplier and/or CCS and/or NHS Pension and/or CSPS and/or the relevant Administering Authority and/or the Buyer may reasonably require, to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remain eligible for New Fair Deal protection following a Service Transfer;
 - 10.2.4 provide a replacement Broadly Comparable pension scheme with immediate effect for those Fair Deal Employees who are still employed by the Supplier and/or relevant Subcontractor and are still eligible for New Fair Deal protection in the event that the Supplier and/or Subcontractor's Broadly Comparable pension scheme is terminated;
 - 10.2.5 allow and make all necessary arrangements to effect, in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme into the relevant Statutory Scheme and as is relevant on a day for day service basis and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal. For the avoidance of doubt, should the amount offered by the Broadly Comparable pension scheme be less than the amount required by the appropriate Statutory Scheme to fund day for day service ("**Shortfall**"), the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as agreed between them) must pay the Statutory Scheme, as required, provided that in the absence of any agreement between the Supplier and any Subcontractor, the Shortfall shall be paid by the Supplier; and
 - 10.2.6 indemnify CCS and/or the Buyer and/or NHS Pension and/or CSPS and/or the relevant Administering Authority and/or on demand for any failure to pay the Shortfall as required under Paragraph 10.2.5 above.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex D1:**Civil Service Pensions Schemes (CSPS)****1. Definitions**

In this Annex D1: CSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"CSPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement in the form available on the Civil Service Pensions website immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to be entered into for the CSPS in respect of the Services;
"CSPS Eligible Employee"	any Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the CSPS Admission Agreement;
"CSPS"	the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme available to Civil Servants and employees of bodies under Schedule 1 of the Superannuation Act 1972 (and eligible employees of other bodies admitted to participate under a determination under section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013), as governed by rules adopted by Parliament; the Partnership Pension Account and its (i) Ill health Benefits Arrangements and (ii) Death Benefits Arrangements; the Civil Service Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme; [Delete after 30 September 2018: the Designated Stakeholder Pension Scheme which is scheduled to close to new members in September 2018] and "alpha" introduced under The Public Service (Civil Servants and Others) Pensions Regulations 2014.

2. Access to equivalent pension schemes after transfer

- 2.1 The Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the CSPS that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date or became eligible to join on the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the CSPS for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the CSPS for whatever reason at a time when it has CSPS Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Buyer, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation of participation remained a CSPS Eligible Employee with access to a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to the CSPS on the date the CSPS Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the CSPS.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex D2: NHS Pension Schemes**1. Definitions**

In this Annex D2: NHSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Direction Letter"	an NHS Pensions Direction or Determination (as appropriate) issued by the Secretary of State in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Superannuation (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1967 or by section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as appropriate) and issued to the Supplier or a Subcontractor of the Supplier (as appropriate) relating to the terms of participation of the Supplier or Subcontractor in the NHSPS in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees;
---------------------------	---

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"NHSPS Eligible Employees"	each of the Fair Deal Employees who at a Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the NHSPS as a result of either: (a) their employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS; or (b) their employment with a Former Supplier who provides access to the NHSPS pursuant to an NHS Pensions Direction or Determination (as appropriate) issued by the Secretary of State in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Superannuation (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1967 or by section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as appropriate) in respect of their employment with that Former Supplier (on the basis that they are entitled to protection under New Fair Deal and were permitted to re-join the NHSPS, having been formerly in employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer who participated automatically in the NHSPS in connection with the Services, prior to being employed by the Former Supplier), and, in each case, being continuously engaged for more than fifty per cent (50%) of their employed time in the delivery of services (the same as or similar to the Services). For the avoidance of doubt, an individual who is in or entitled to become a member of the NHSPS as a result of being engaged in the Services and being covered by an "open" Direction Letter or other NHSPS "access" facility but who has never been employed directly by an NHS Body (or other body which participates automatically in the NHSPS) is not an NHSPS Eligible Employee;
"NHS Body"	has the meaning given to it in section 275 of the National Health Service Act 2006 as amended by section 138(2)(c) of Schedule 4 to the Health and Social Care Act 2012;
"NHS Pensions"	NHS Pensions as the administrators of the NHSPS or such other body as may from time to time be

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

	responsible for relevant administrative functions of the NHSPS;
"NHSPS"	the National Health Service Pension Scheme for England and Wales, established pursuant to the Superannuation Act 1972 and governed by subsequent regulations under that Act including the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations;
"NHS Pension Scheme Arrears"	any failure on the part of the Supplier or its Subcontractors (if any) to pay employer's contributions or deduct and pay across employee's contributions to the NHSPS or meet any other financial obligations under the NHSPS or any Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees;
"NHS Pension Scheme Regulations"	as appropriate, any or all of the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/300), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2008 (SI 2008/653), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2015 (2015/94) and any subsequent regulations made in respect of the NHSPS, each as amended from time to time;
"NHS Premature Retirement Rights"	rights to which any Fair Deal Employee (had they remained in the employment of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS) would have been or are entitled under the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations, the NHS Compensation for Premature Retirement Regulations 2002 (SI 2002/1311), the NHS (Injury Benefits) Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/866) and section 45 of the General Whitley Council conditions of service, or any other legislative or contractual provision which replaces, amends, extends or consolidates the same from time to time;
"Pension Benefits"	any benefits payable in respect of an individual (including but not limited to pensions related allowances and lump sums) relating to old age, invalidity or survivor's benefits provided under an occupational pension scheme; and
"Retirement Benefits Scheme"	a pension scheme registered under Chapter 2 of Part 4 of the Finance Act 2004.

2. Membership of the NHS Pension Scheme

- 2.1 In accordance with New Fair Deal, the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to which the employment of any NHSPS Eligible Employee compulsorily transfers as a result of the award of this Contract, if not an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS, must by or as soon as reasonably

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

practicable after the Relevant Transfer Date, each secure a Direction Letter to enable the NHSPS Eligible Employees to retain either continuous active membership of or eligibility for, the NHSPS for so long as they remain employed in connection with the delivery of the Services under this Contract, and have a right to membership or eligibility of that scheme under the terms of the Direction Letter.

- 2.2 The Supplier must supply to the Buyer by or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Relevant Transfer Date a complete copy of each Direction Letter.
- 2.3 The Supplier must ensure (and procure that each of its Subcontractors (if any) ensures) that all of its NHSPS Eligible Employees have a contractual right to continuous active membership of or eligibility for the NHSPS for so long as they have a right to membership or eligibility of that scheme under the terms of the Direction Letter.
- 2.4 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) comply with the terms of the Direction Letter, the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations (including any terms which change as a result of changes in Law) and any relevant policy issued by the Department of Health in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees for so long as it remains bound by the terms of any such Direction Letter.
- 2.5 Where any employee omitted from the Direction Letter supplied in accordance with Paragraph 2 of this Annex are subsequently found to be an NHSPS Eligible Employee, the Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) treat that person as if they had been an NHSPS Eligible Employee from the Relevant Transfer Date so that their Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights are not adversely affected.
- 2.6 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) as soon as reasonably practicable and at its (or its Subcontractor's) cost, obtain any guarantee, bond or indemnity that may from time to time be required by the Secretary of State for Health.

3. Access to NHS Pension Schemes after transfer

The Supplier will procure that with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date the NHSPS Eligible Employees shall be either eligible for or remain in continuous active membership of (as the case may be) the NHSPS for employment from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.

4. Continuation of early retirement rights after transfer

From the Relevant Transfer Date until the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier must provide (and/or must ensure that its Subcontractors (if any) provide) NHS Premature Retirement Rights in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees that are identical to the benefits they would have received had they remained employees of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS.

5. What the buyer do if the Supplier breaches its pension obligations

- 5.1 The Supplier agrees that the Buyer is entitled to make arrangements with NHS Pensions for the Buyer to be notified if the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter. Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing, the

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Supplier shall notify the Buyer in the event that it (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter.

- 5.2 If the Buyer is entitled to terminate the Contract or the Supplier (or its Subcontractor, if relevant) ceases to participate in the NHSPS for whatever other reason, the Buyer may in its sole discretion, and instead of exercising its right to terminate this Contract where relevant, permit the Supplier (or any such Subcontractor, as appropriate) to offer Broadly Comparable Pension Benefits, on such terms as decided by the Buyer. The provisions of Paragraph 10 (Bulk Transfer Obligations in relation to any Broadly Comparable pension scheme) of Part D: Pensions shall apply in relation to any Broadly Comparable pension scheme established by the Supplier or its Subcontractors.
- 5.3 In addition to the Buyer's right to terminate the Contract, if the Buyer is notified by NHS Pensions of any NHS Pension Scheme Arrears, the Buyer will be entitled to deduct all or part of those arrears from any amount due to be paid under this Contract or otherwise.

6. Compensation when pension scheme access can't be provided

- 6.1 If the Supplier (or its Subcontractor, if relevant) is unable to provide the NHSPS Eligible Employees with either:
- 6.1.1 membership of the NHSPS (having used its best endeavours to secure a Direction Letter); or
 - 6.1.2 access to a Broadly Comparable pension scheme,
- the Buyer may in its sole discretion permit the Supplier (or any of its Subcontractors) to compensate the NHSPS Eligible Employees in a manner that is Broadly Comparable or equivalent in cash terms, the Supplier (or Subcontractor as relevant) having consulted with a view to reaching agreement with any recognised trade union or, in the absence of such body, the NHSPS Eligible Employees. The Supplier must meet (or must procure that the relevant Subcontractor meets) the costs of the Buyer determining whether the level of compensation offered is reasonable in the circumstances.
- 6.2 This flexibility for the Buyer to allow compensation in place of Pension Benefits is in addition to and not instead of the Buyer's right to terminate the Contract.

7. Indemnities that a Supplier must give

- 7.1 The Supplier must indemnify and keep indemnified the CCS, the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier against all Losses arising out of any claim by any NHSPS Eligible Employee that the provision of (or failure to provide) Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights from the Relevant Transfer Date, or the level of such benefit provided, constitutes a breach of his or her employment rights.
- 7.2 The Supplier must indemnify and keep indemnified the Buyer, NHS Pensions and any Replacement Supplier against all Losses arising out of the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) allowing anyone who is not an NHSPS Eligible Employee to join or claim membership of the NHSPS at any time during the Contract Period.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

8. Subcontractors

- 8.1 If the Supplier enters into a Sub-Contract for the delivery of all or part or any component of the Services which will involve the transfer of employment of any NHSPS Eligible Employee it will impose obligations on its Subcontractor in identical terms as those imposed on the Supplier in relation to Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights by this Annex, including requiring that:
- 8.1.1 if the Supplier has secured a Direction Letter, the Subcontractor also secures a Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees for their future service with the Subcontractor as a condition of being awarded the Sub-Contract and the Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that the Buyer receives a complete copy of each such Subcontractor direction letter as soon as reasonably practicable; or
 - 8.1.2 if, in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Annex, the Supplier has offered the NHSPS Eligible Employees access to a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the NHSPS, the Subcontractor either secures a Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees or (with the prior consent of the Buyer) provides NHSPS Eligible Employees with access to a scheme with Pension Benefits which are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the NHSPS whereupon the provisions of Paragraph 10 below (Bulk Transfer Obligations in relation to any Broadly Comparable Scheme) shall apply.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall procure that each Subcontractor provides indemnities to the Buyer, NHS Pensions and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor that are identical to the indemnities set out in Paragraph 7 of this Annex D2. Where a Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claim made under such one or more indemnities, the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex D3:**Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS)**

[Guidance: Note the LGPS unlike the CSPS & NHSPS is a funded scheme which has associated cost implications as follows:

There is not 1 LGPS but approx. 90 different Funds, each with their own separate Scheme Employer and Administering Authority, it is important to identify the correct one(s) and amend the definition of "Fund" accordingly.

It is important to check whether CCS and or the Buyer can actually participate in the LGPS. Where a government department is taking on services which were formerly the responsibility of a Local Authority it may be necessary to obtain secretary of state approval for participation in the LGPS, this is because the services are being provided to Gov. Dept. and not to a Local Authority.

Unlike New Fair Deal the 2007 Best Value pension direction does not provide a right to bulk transfer past service. Whilst typically before the 2007 direction LA did provide such a right, it is a significant additional cost and therefore bulk transfer wording has been excluded. If required take legal advice due to the exceptionally high costs which can result from a requirement to provide bulk transfers.]

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Annex D3: LGPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Administering Authority"	in relation to the Fund [insert name] , the relevant Administering Authority of that Fund for the purposes of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013;
"Fund Actuary"	the actuary to a Fund appointed by the Administering Authority of that Fund;
"Fund"	[insert name], a pension fund within the LGPS;
"LGPS"	the Local Government Pension Scheme as governed by the LGPS Regulations, and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the Local Government Pension Scheme;
"LGPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement within the meaning in Schedule 1 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013;
"LGPS Admission Body"	an admission body (within the meaning of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013);

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"LGPS Eligible Employees"	any Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the LGPS Admission Agreement or otherwise any Fair Deal Employees who immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the LGPS or of a scheme Broadly Comparable to the LGPS; and
"LGPS Regulations"	the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (SI 2013/2356) and The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014, and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the LGPS.

2. Supplier must become a LGPS admission body

- 2.1 Where the Supplier employs any LGPS Eligible Employees from a Relevant Transfer Date, the Supplier shall become an LGPS Admission Body and shall on or before the Relevant Transfer Date enter into a LGPS Admission Agreement with the Administering Authority which will have effect from and including the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The LGPS Admission Agreement must ensure that all LGPS Eligible Employees covered by that Agreement who were active LGPS members immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date are admitted to the LGPS with effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date. Any LGPS Eligible Employees who were eligible to join the LGPS but were not active LGPS members immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date must retain the ability to join the LGPS after the Relevant Transfer Date if they wish to do so.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall provide any indemnity, bond or guarantee required by an Administering Authority in relation to an LGPS Admission Agreement.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall not automatically enrol or re-enrol for the purposes of the Pensions Act 2008 any LGPS Eligible Employees in any pension scheme other than the LGPS.

3. Right of set-off

The Buyer shall have a right to set off against any payments due to the Supplier under the Contract an amount equal to any overdue employer and employee contributions and other payments (and interest payable under the LGPS Regulations) due from the Supplier (or from any relevant Subcontractor) under an LGPS Admission Agreement and shall pay such amount to the relevant Fund.

4. Supplier ceases to be an LGPS Admission Body

If the Supplier employs any LGPS Eligible Employees from a Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier either cannot or does not participate in the LGPS, the Supplier shall offer

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

such LGPS Eligible Employee membership of a pension scheme Broadly Comparable to the LGPS.

5. Discretionary benefits

Where the Supplier is an LGPS Admission Body, the Supplier shall award benefits to the LGPS Eligible Employees under the LGPS in circumstances where the LGPS Eligible Employees would have received such benefits had they still been employed by their previous employer. Where such benefits are of a discretionary nature, they shall be awarded on the basis of the previous employer's written policy in relation to such benefits at the time of the Relevant Transfer Date.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex D4: Other Schemes

[Guidance: Placeholder for Pension Schemes other than LGPS, CSPA & NHSPS]

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit**1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer**

- 1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:
- 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
 - 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;
 - 1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and
 - 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),
- it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Laws, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.
- 1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).
- 1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.
- 1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.
- 1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall, unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably):

not replace or re-deploy any Supplier Personnel listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

not make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of (i) employment and/or (ii) pensions, retirement and death benefits (including not to make pensionable any category of earnings which were not

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

previously pensionable or reduce the pension contributions payable) of the Supplier Personnel (including any payments connected with the termination of employment);

- 1.5.1 not increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Personnel save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.2 not introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.3 not increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);
- 1.5.4 not terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;
- 1.5.5 not dissuade or discourage any employees engaged in the provision of the Services from transferring their employment to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor;
- 1.5.6 give the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor reasonable access to Supplier Personnel and/or their consultation representatives to inform them of the intended transfer and consult any measures envisaged by the Buyer, Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of persons expected to be Transferring Supplier Employees;
- 1.5.7 co-operate with the Buyer and the Replacement Supplier to ensure an effective consultation process and smooth transfer in respect of Transferring Supplier Employees in line with good employee relations and the effective continuity of the Services, and to allow for participation in any pension arrangements to be put in place to comply with New Fair Deal;
- 1.5.8 promptly notify the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect;
- 1.5.9 not for a period of 12 Months from the Service Transfer Date re-employ or re-engage or entice any employees, suppliers or Subcontractors whose employment or engagement is transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably));
- 1.5.10 not to adversely affect pension rights accrued by all and any Fair Deal Employees in the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.5.11 fully fund any Broadly Comparable pension schemes set up by the Supplier;
 - 1.5.12 maintain such documents and information as will be reasonably required to manage the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract (including without limitation identification of the Fair Deal Employees);
 - 1.5.13 promptly provide to the Buyer such documents and information mentioned in Paragraph 3.1.1 of Part D: Pensions which the Buyer may reasonably request in advance of the expiry or termination of this Contract; and
 - 1.5.14 fully co-operate (and procure that the trustees of any Broadly Comparable pension scheme shall fully co-operate) with the reasonable requests of the Supplier relating to any administrative tasks necessary to deal with the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract.
- 1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Effective Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide such information as the Buyer may reasonably require which shall include:
- 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions); and
 - 1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.
- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:
- 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
 - 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
- 1.7.4 tax code;
- 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and
- 1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

- 2.1 A change in the identity of the supplier of the Services (or part of the Services), howsoever arising, may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions).
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.4 The indemnity in paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.5 Subject to Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7, if any employee of the Supplier who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Transferring Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then.
 - 2.5.1 the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing;
 - 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.5.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall immediately release the person from its employment;
- 2.5.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.5.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;
- 1. and subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor's compliance with Paragraphs 2.5.1 to 2.5.4 the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees referred to in Paragraph 2.5.
- 2.6 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to:
 - 2.6.1 (a) any claim for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief, or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees, arising as a result of any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or
 - 2.6.2 (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.
- 2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.8 If at any point the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor accepts the employment of any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee and Paragraph 2.5 shall cease to apply to such person.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.10 Subject to Paragraph 2.9, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission, whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee.

- 2.11 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.10 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations, or to the extent the Employee Liabilities arise out of the termination of employment of any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in accordance with Paragraph 2.5 (and subject to the limitations set out in Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7 above).

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

- 2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.
- 2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.
- 2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:
- 2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;
 - 2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);
 - 2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and
 - 2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred (100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.
- 2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.
- 2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.
- 2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.
- 2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:
- 2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and
 - 2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.
- 2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.
- 2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.
- 2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio



[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text line]

[Redacted text line]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text line]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[REDACTED]

[illegible]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[Redacted text block containing multiple paragraphs of information]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Framework

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[REDACTED]

Method Statement

Supplier builds teams with diversity of thought and experience to better embed inclusivity of protected groups into our services. Our Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI) accreditations highlight the success of our approach:

- Times Top Fifty Employer for Women
- Henpicked Menopause Friendly Accredited Employer
- Disability Confident Leader, Level 2
- Investing in Ethnicity Maturity Matrix, Achieved Level 3 Advanced
- Armed Forces Covenant Gold Award 2023
- Stonewall Gold Award for BI and Trans Inclusion

We embed our approach through tailored account-level DEI strategies to support our customers' equality responsibilities. We share our annual strategy with Buyer and tailor initiatives according to mutual priority areas. For example:

- Inviting Buyer to our Together Network's Windrush event
- Inviting our Head of DEI Northern Europe to present at Buyer's DOTS EDI forum
- Planning a joint 'Inspirational Speakers' series aligning Buyer and Supplier diversity networks

We will create a set of measurable commitments and scale in line with SoWs
identifying equality impacts, accessibility

We are undergoing an audit of employee lifecycle processes by specialist Accessibility assessor 'Apt'. Apt benchmark us against market best-practice, measure our Disability Employment Gap and advise on improvements. We will share findings and action plans with Buyer

Supplier delivers GDS and Government accessibility compliant services, including HMRC, DfE and HMCTS. We consider 'accessibility' across all project phases, from discovery to live.

Your application portfolio reaches diverse end-users and Buyer employees. To drive inclusivity and identify equality impacts, our multi-disciplinary Service Design teams will:

- 1. Undertake research (workshops, interviews and data-gathering on users with different disabilities) to understand user needs, tasks and behaviours, choice of browsers, operating systems, screen sizes and devices

- 2. Create diverse user-profiles, including broader groups, non-native English speakers, people with low digital literacy and other protected groups

- 3. Test user journeys for each profile in 'Discovery' using accessibility-compliant tools (including aXe and SortSite) and continuously gathering feedback from customers and staff with accessibility requirements

- 4. Test websites and applications for accessibility when using common browsers and assistive technology, including Chrome with Talkback or Magnification

- 5. Test that assistive technologies are used correctly

- 6. Identify challenges and barriers from test feedback and implement adjustments to increase solution accessibility

- 7. Evidence our approach and findings through Jira and Confluence

- 8. Test that the design meets the WCAG 2.1 design principles Level AA

- 9. Undertake an external third-party accessibility audit

Using language inclusive of all protected groups

All Supplier employees receive ongoing inclusivity training, including on language and communication. Delivery teams will have formal training, including Disability Awareness training, covering 'person-first' labelling of people with disabilities and informal training including our Pride network, running sessions on people who are gender non-conforming

Training and supporting our workforce to recognise and address challenges and barriers that impact equality

Supplier funds bespoke and impactful training to drive inclusivity for all employees. For example, recruitment training, through Genius Within, ensures our hiring teams tailor our application processes to be accessible and attractive for neurodiverse people. We include our Disability Confident badge and Guaranteed Interview status on all job applications

We will leverage our annual Buyer DEI account strategy to include training targets, measurable diversity ambitions and drive even greater positive actions. We will ensure, for example:

- 1. Diversity training is in the Senior Leadership Team's objectives, to enable better awareness and implement change from 'the top'

Quarterly promotion of self-guided DEI training through Supplier accessible e-learning portal. We offer 39 courses on 'Diversity', including 'Leading multi-generational and multi-cultural teams'

Regular promotion of informal learning opportunities: Supplier Adapt network ran 22 webinars and podcasts in 2022, with thousands of views, on topics such as neurodiversity and mental health. These offer safe spaces to learn about sensitive topics and have support groups of people with cancer, parents of children with autism, and others.

Our multi-disciplinary teams will have Accessibility training as part of their Skills Development Plans against the GDS and Government Accessibility standard. More experienced Service Designers will provide ongoing coaching and mentoring to junior colleagues to bridge from classroom to delivery and operational skills.

We will monitor and overcome identified barriers, challenges that may affect protected groups.

Supplier will include accountability for accessibility and compliance within our Service Designer role scope. We will assign more experienced designers as Accessibility Champions to sign-off and support audits and upskill less experienced designers.

We will include the Champions in our Social Value Centre of Excellence to provide visibility of market and industry trends and legislation and drive continuous improvements in accessibility of services for Buyer.

Use of rapid prototype development will ensure new designs are tested weekly or fortnightly and presented in 'show-and-tells'. We will use Agile practices to spot issues and prioritise fixes for immediate deployment. Our Quality Assurance testers will regularly monitor our services during development and maintenance to ensure they continue meeting Level AA WCAG 2.1 design principles and follow the GOV.UK Design System.

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

Employment and training opportunities for those who face barriers

In the competitive market for digital skills, everyone is searching for a broader candidate pool. Whilst there has been progress in addressing underrepresentation, further work is both necessary and an opportunity to fill gaps. In our sector, 26% of technologists are female and 15.2% from ethnic minorities. Representation is even lower in the less socially mobile, people with disabilities, veterans and prison-leavers.

Addressing the digital skills shortage and underrepresentation, Supplier invests in

Academies: Our government-backed social enterprise academy partners provide free digital bootcamps to underrepresented groups, helping recruit diverse digitally-skilled people. Candidates include re-skilling, neurodiverse, return-to-work spouses, veterans, less socially mobile, ethnic minority candidates

Targeted Channels: We partner with specialists advertising roles directly to diverse groups, including 'Engage Transform', who advertise roles to ethnic minorities. We horizon-scan for additional partners to broaden candidate diversity or respond to client needs.

This approach is embedded across customers. Supplier's Academy partner WithYouWithMe, has upskilled veterans on our MOD account, mapping relevant skills and development plans, and supports Buyer's CCoE Academy.

Our Commitment

We will leverage this approach and scale commitments according to SoWs. We commit to SLAs aligned to Cabinet Office PPN06/20 Standard Reporting Metrics.

Total % of FTE people from groups under-represented in the workforce employed on the contract

targeting 20% of our workforce and new hires from underrepresented groups.

For each SoW, our Hiring Manager will assess roles at SFIA Grade 4 and below for suitable diverse hiring channels, including:

For roles over SFIA Grade 3, we will use specialist recruitment partners to reach groups facing barriers, including:

- Engage Transform for ethnic minority groups
- Evenbreak/Vercida for people with disabilities
- CTP for army veterans transitioning into civilian roles

We will explore additional opportunities for those facing barriers. We will include partner Bridge of Hope's candidates into our academies and collaboratively address barriers including security clearance.

Fair and inclusive recruitment

A Disability Confident Leader, Supplier is validated as providing the highest level of health and wellbeing support for people with disabilities or health conditions and aligns to the Guide For Line Managers and Good Work Plan, ensuring inclusivity and fairness.

We will:

- Use Textio, a writing-enhancement service removing gender bias from job adverts
- Use video, flexible and adjusted interviews supporting neurodiverse people
- Balance promotion and hiring panels for gender and ethnicity
- Embed diversity targets in recruitment
- Mandate our Leadership Team completes 'Inclusive Leadership' training

Ensuring diversity

Supplier holds accreditations for our approach to diversity:

- The Times Top Fifty Employer for Women (fourth consecutive year)
- Henpicked Menopause Friendly Accredited Employer
- Investing in Ethnicity Maturity Matrix, Level 3 advanced
- Armed Forces Covenant Gold Award 2023
- Stonewall Gold Award for Bi and Trans Inclusion

We will expand our existing account DEI plan, embedding contract-specific actions and targets, including:

- Baseline leadership team and workforce diversity on award, then annually
- Target 20% of workforce from underrepresented groups
- DEI targets in Account Leadership team objectives

Timed Action Plan

Delivery Assurance

Our dedicated Social Value Team creates market-leading propositions aligned to UN Sustainable Development Goals (UN SDGs) and UK Cabinet Office Social Value Model (PPN06/20). We deliver programmes throughout, including for HMRC, MOD and Student Loans Company.

Roles, Responsibilities

Christine Collett, Supplier Client Executive for Buyer, will have accountability for Social Value with support from the Account Leadership. Our Social Value Lead (SVL) will:

- Set up, run governance
- Monitor, report progress against SLAs
- Engage stakeholders to deliver commitments
- Flag, escalate challenges

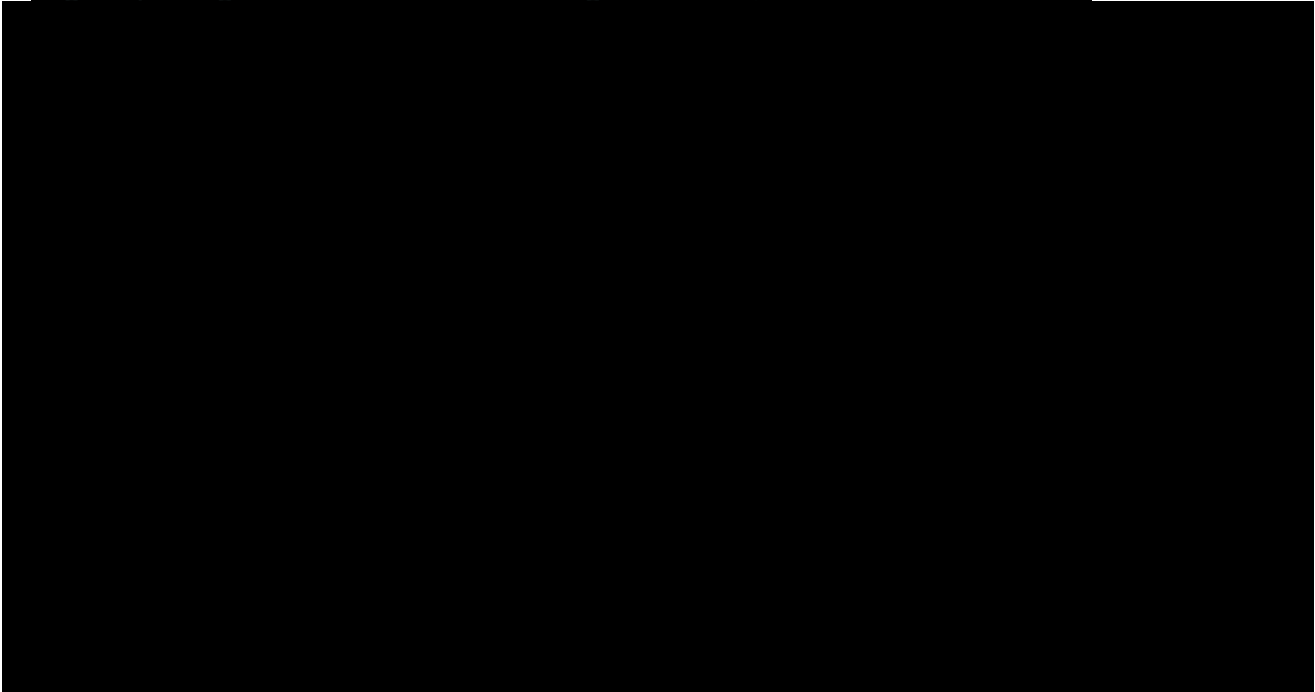
Governance, Demonstrating Performance, Quantifying Value Add

The SVL will run:

- Monthly SV Boards with account leadership
- Quarterly joint Boards to discuss progress, learning, opportunities
- Quarterly SV meetings for Supplier, Buyer and Buyer's suppliers to discuss SV programmes, run knowledge shares and drive greater capability

Using our specialist SV measurement tool, from SME 'Thrive', we will produce automated quarterly reports and generate quantifiable impact through a societal cost savings financial proxy

Across SoWs we will validate our commitments with Buyer, input them into Thrive and align reporting schedules with contract governance, as detailed in our SLA



[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]

[Redacted text block]



Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)
Crown Copyright 2021



- [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)
Crown Copyright 2021



[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)
Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)**1. Definitions**

- 1.1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Buyer Property"	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
"Buyer Software"	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
"Buyer System"	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;
"Commercial off the shelf Software" or "COTS Software"	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms
"Defect"	any of the following: a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or
	c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

	d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;
"Emergency Maintenance"	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the Services, has or may have developed a fault;
"ICT Environment"	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
"Licensed Software"	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
"Maintenance Schedule"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"Malicious Software"	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
"New Release"	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
"Open Source Software"	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

"Operating Environment"	means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;
"Permitted Maintenance"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
"Quality Plans"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
"Sites"	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1(Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
"Software"	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
"Software Supporting Materials"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;
"Source Code"	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of such software;
"Specially Written Software"	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR;
"Supplier System"	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

	management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System);

2. When this Schedule should be used

- 2.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions on Intellectual Property Rights for the Digital Deliverables.

3. Buyer due diligence requirements

- 3.1. The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following;
- 3.1.1. suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;
 - 3.1.2. operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;
 - 3.1.3. ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and
 - 3.1.4. existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.
- 3.2. The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:
- 3.2.1. each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;
 - 3.2.2. the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and
 - 3.2.3. a timetable for and the costs of those actions.
- 3.3. The Supplier undertakes:
- 3.3.1. and represents to the Buyer that Deliverables will meet the Buyer's acceptance criteria as set out in the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each Statement of Work; and
 - 3.3.2. to maintain all interface and interoperability between third party software or services, and Specially Written Software required for the performance or supply of the Deliverables.

4. Licensed software warranty

- 4.1. The Supplier represents and warrants that:
- 4.1.1. it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;

- 4.1.2. all components of the Specially Written Software shall:
 - 4.1.2.1. be free from material design and programming errors;
 - 4.1.2.2. perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) and Documentation; and
 - 4.1.2.3. not infringe any IPR.

5. Provision of ICT Services

5.1. The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1. ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;
- 5.1.2. ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;
- 5.1.3. ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;
- 5.1.4. ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;
- 5.1.5. minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables;

6. Standards and Quality Requirements

- 6.1. The Supplier shall develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").
- 6.2. The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.
- 6.3. Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.
- 6.4. The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period:

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 6.4.1. be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;
- 6.4.2. apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and
- 6.4.3. obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

7. ICT Audit

- 7.1. The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:
 - 7.1.1. inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);
 - 7.1.2. review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;
 - 7.1.3. review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

8. Maintenance of the ICT Environment

- 8.1. If specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment ("**Maintenance Schedule**") and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.
- 8.2. Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.
- 8.3. The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance.
- 8.4. The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

9. Intellectual Property Rights

9.1. Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

- 9.1.1. The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 9.1.1.1. the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and
- 9.1.1.2. all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").
- 9.1.2. The Supplier shall:
 - 9.1.2.1. inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;
 - 9.1.2.2. deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and
 - 9.1.2.3. without prejudice to paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.
- 9.1.3. The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

9.2. Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

- 9.2.1. Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:
 - a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;
 - b) third party software that is not COTS Software
- 9.2.2. Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Call-Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

- 9.2.3. Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

9.2.3.1. notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

9.2.3.2. only use such third party IPR as referred to at Paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

- 9.2.4. Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

- 9.2.5. The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under Paragraph 9.2.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

9.3. Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

- 9.3.1. The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

- 9.3.2. Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

- 9.3.3. Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licensee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

- 9.3.4. The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) Months:

9.3.4.1. will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

9.3.4.2. will no longer be made commercially available

9.4. Buyer's right to assign/novate licences

9.4.1. The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 (to:

9.4.1.1. a Central Government Body; or

9.4.1.2. to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

9.4.2. If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in Paragraph 9.2.

9.5. Licence granted by the Buyer

9.5.1. The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

9.6. Open Source Publication

9.6.1. Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to Paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

9.6.1.1. suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

9.6.1.2. based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

9.6.2. The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

9.6.2.1. are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

9.6.2.2. have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 9.6.2.3. do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;
 - 9.6.2.4. can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;
 - 9.6.2.5. will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and
 - 9.6.2.6. do not contain any Malicious Software.
- 9.6.3. Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:
- 9.6.3.1. as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and
 - 9.6.3.2. include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

9.7. Malicious Software

- 9.7.1. The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.
- 9.7.2. If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.
- 9.7.3. Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of Paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:
 - 9.7.3.1. by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 9.7.3.2. by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

10. IPR asset management

- 10.1 The Parties shall work together to ensure that there is appropriate IPR asset management under each Call-Off Contract, and:

10.1.1 where the Supplier is working on the Buyer's System, the Supplier shall comply with the Buyer's IPR asset management approach and procedures.

10.1.2 where the Supplier is working on the Supplier's System, the Buyer will ensure that it maintains its IPR asset management procedures in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

Records and materials associated with IPR asset management shall form part of the Deliverables, including those relating to any Specially Written Software or New IPR.

- 10.2 The Supplier shall comply with any instructions given by the Buyer as to where it shall store all work in progress Deliverables and finished Deliverables (including all Documentation and Source Code) during the term of the Call-Off Contract and at the stated intervals or frequency specified by the Buyer and upon termination of the Contract or any Statement of Work.

- 10.3 The Supplier shall ensure that all items it uploads into any repository contain sufficient detail, code annotations and instructions so that a third-party developer (with the relevant technical abilities within the applicable role) would be able to understand how the item was created and how it works together with other items in the repository within a reasonable timeframe.

- 10.4 The Supplier shall maintain a register of all Open Source Software it has used in the provision of the Deliverables as part of its IPR asset management obligations under this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

- 1.1 The Order Form lists the key roles ("**Key Roles**") and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date and, if applicable, the Statement of Work will list the Key Roles and names of persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles as of the SOW Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
 - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or
 - 1.4.3 the person's employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff's employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months' notice;
 - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables;
 - 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced;

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.5.6 on written request from the Buyer, provide a copy of the contract of employment or engagement (between the Supplier and Supplier Staff) for every member of the Supplier Staff made available to the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract when providing Deliverables, and under each Statement of Work;
- 1.5.7 on written request from the Buyer, provide details of start and end dates of engagement of all Key Staff filling Key Roles under the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, under each Statement of Work
- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"BCDR Plan"	1 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Business Continuity Plan"	2 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.2 of this Schedule;
"Disaster"	3 the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Deliverables, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable);
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	4 the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	5 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.3 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	6 the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Related Supplier"	7 any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	8 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule; and
"Supplier's Proposals"	9 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule;

2. BCDR Plan

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.2 At least ninety (90) Working Days after the Start Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for the Buyer's written approval a plan (a "**BCDR Plan**"), which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:
 - 2.2.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and
 - 2.2.2 the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster
- 2.3 The BCDR Plan shall be divided into three sections:
 - 2.3.1 Section 1 which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;
 - 2.3.2 Section 2 which shall relate to business continuity (the "**Business Continuity Plan**"); and
 - 2.3.3 Section 3 which shall relate to disaster recovery (the "**Disaster Recovery Plan**").
- 2.4 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

3. General Principles of the BCDR Plan (Section 1)

- 3.1 Section 1 of the BCDR Plan shall:
 - 3.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;
 - 3.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the provision of the Deliverables and any goods and/or services provided to the Buyer by a Related Supplier;
 - 3.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and any Related Suppliers with respect to business continuity and disaster recovery;
 - 3.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan interoperates with any overarching disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Supplier in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time;
 - 3.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multiple channels;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 3.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:
 - (a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments of likely frequency of occurrence;
 - (b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Deliverables and processes for managing those risks;
 - (c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Deliverables with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and
 - (d) a business impact analysis of different anticipated failures or disruptions;
- 3.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;
- 3.1.8 set out key contact details for the Supplier (and any Subcontractors) and for the Buyer;
- 3.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to "normal service";
- 3.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to minimise data loss;
- 3.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Buyer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan; and
- 3.1.12 provide for the provision of technical assistance to key contacts at the Buyer as required by the Buyer to inform decisions in support of the Buyer's business continuity plans.
- 3.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:
 - 3.2.1 the Deliverables are provided in accordance with this Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster is minimised as far as reasonably possible;
 - 3.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002; ISO22301/ISO22313 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and
 - 3.2.4 it details a process for the management of disaster recovery testing.
- 3.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Deliverables and the business operations supported by the provision of Deliverables.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service levels, or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

4. Business Continuity (Section 2)

- 4.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes facilitated by the provision of Deliverables remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including:
 - 4.1.1 the alternative processes, options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Deliverables; and
 - 4.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Deliverables in order to address the effect of the failure or disruption.
- 4.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:
 - 4.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Deliverables;
 - 4.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Deliverables;
 - 4.2.3 specify any applicable Performance Indicators with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and
 - 4.2.4 set out the circumstances in which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

5. Disaster Recovery (Section 3)

- 5.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan (which shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster) shall be designed to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.
- 5.2 The Supplier's BCDR Plan shall include an approach to business continuity and disaster recovery that addresses the following:
 - 5.2.1 loss of access to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.2 loss of utilities to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.3 loss of the Supplier's helpdesk or CAFM system;
 - 5.2.4 loss of a Subcontractor;
 - 5.2.5 emergency notification and escalation process;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 5.2.6 contact lists;
- 5.2.7 staff training and awareness;
- 5.2.8 BCDR Plan testing;
- 5.2.9 post implementation review process;
- 5.2.10 any applicable Performance Indicators (PI's) with respect to the provision of the disaster recovery services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;
- 5.2.11 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;
- 5.2.12 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule; and
- 5.2.13 testing and management arrangements.

6. Review and changing the BCDR Plan

- 6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan:
 - 6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;
 - 6.1.2 within three (3) calendar Months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to Paragraph 7; and
 - 6.1.3 where the Buyer requests in writing any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in Paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Schedule) whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Buyer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Buyer for the Buyer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Buyer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Buyer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Buyer's prior written approval.
- 6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to Paragraph 6.1 shall assess its suitability having regard to any change to the Deliverables or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan, and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within such period as the Buyer shall reasonably require.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 6.3** The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report (a **"Review Report"**) setting out the Supplier's proposals (the **"Supplier's Proposals"**) for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan.
- 6.4** Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals. If the Parties are unable to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 6.5** The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the approval of the Supplier's Proposals effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Deliverables.

7. Testing the BCDR Plan

- 7.1** The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan:
- 7.1.1** regularly and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year;
 - 7.1.2** in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Deliverables
 - 7.1.3** at any time where the Buyer considers it necessary (acting in its sole discretion).
- 7.2** If the Buyer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Buyer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.
- 7.3** The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with and under the supervision of the Buyer and shall liaise with the Buyer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer.
- 7.4** The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.
- 7.5** The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:
- 7.5.1** the outcome of the test;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and

7.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.

7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Buyer to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at its own cost, by the date reasonably required by the Buyer.

8. Invoking the BCDR Plan

8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.

9. Circumstances beyond your control

9.1 The Supplier shall not be entitled to relief under Clause 20 (Circumstances beyond your control) if it would not have been impacted by the Force Majeure Event had it not failed to comply with its obligations under this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)**Part B: Long Form Security Requirements****1. Definitions**

1.1 In this Schedule the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Baseline Security Requirements"	are the requirements set out in Part B, Annex 1 to this Schedule.
"Breach of Security"	means the occurrence of: a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Goods and/or Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract in either case as more particularly set out in the security requirements in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d.
"ISMS"	the information security management system and process developed by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 3 (ISMS) as updated from time to time in accordance with this Schedule.
"Security Tests"	Tests to validate the ISMS and security of all relevant processes, systems, incident response plans, patches to vulnerabilities and mitigations to breaches of security.

2. Security Requirements

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2.2 The Parties acknowledge that the purpose of the ISMS and Security Management Plan are to ensure a good organisational approach to security under which the specific requirements of this Contract will be met.

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: 1.1

Model Version: v3.4

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

2.3 The Parties shall each appoint a security representative to be responsible for Security. The initial security representatives of the Parties are:

2.3.1 for the Buyer

[REDACTED]

2.3.2 for the Supplier:

Data Protection Officer:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

2.4 The Buyer shall clearly articulate its high level security requirements so that the Supplier can ensure that the ISMS, security related activities and any mitigations are driven by these fundamental needs.

2.5 Both Parties shall provide a reasonable level of access to any members of their staff for the purposes of designing, implementing and managing security.

2.6 The Supplier shall use as a minimum Good Industry Practice in the day to day operation of any system holding, transferring or processing Government Data and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, and shall ensure that Government Data remains under the effective control of the Supplier at all times.

2.7 The Supplier shall ensure the up-to-date maintenance of a security policy relating to the operation of its own organisation and systems and on request shall supply this document as soon as practicable to the Buyer.

2.8 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that information security risks are shared between the Parties and that a compromise of either the Supplier or the Buyer's security provisions represents an unacceptable risk to the Buyer requiring immediate communication and co-operation between the Parties.

3. Information Security Management System (ISMS)

3.1 The Supplier shall develop and submit to the Buyer, within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, an information security management system for the purposes of this Contract and shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6.

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on the security provided by the

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

ISMS and that the Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of the ISMS.

3.3 The Buyer acknowledges that;

- 3.3.1 If the Buyer has not stipulated during a Further Competition that it requires a bespoke ISMS, the ISMS provided by the Supplier may be an extant ISMS covering the Services and their implementation across the Supplier's estate; and
- 3.3.2 Where the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS then the Supplier shall be required to present the ISMS for the Buyer's Approval.

3.4 The ISMS shall:

- 3.4.1 if the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract;
- 3.4.2 meet the relevant standards in ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;
- 3.4.3 at all times provide a level of security which:
 - a) is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
 - b) complies with the Baseline Security Requirements;
 - c) as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
 - d) where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition - complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy;
 - e) complies with at least the minimum set of security measures and standards as determined by the Security Policy Framework (Tiers 1-4)
(<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework/hmg-security-policy-framework>)
 - f) takes account of guidance issued by the National Protective Security Authority (NPSA) (<https://www.npsa.gov.uk/>)
 - g) complies with HMG Information Assurance Maturity Model and Assurance Framework
(<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/articles/hmg-ia-maturity-model-iamm>)
 - h) meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the ISMS, the Deliverables and/or Government Data;

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- i) addresses issues of incompatibility with the Supplier's own organisational security policies; and
 - j) complies with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;
 - 3.4.4 document the security incident management processes and incident response plans;
 - 3.4.5 document the vulnerability management policy including processes for identification of system vulnerabilities and assessment of the potential impact on the Deliverables of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique of which the Supplier becomes aware, prioritisation of security patches, testing of security patches, application of security patches, a process for Buyer approvals of exceptions, and the reporting and audit mechanism detailing the efficacy of the patching policy; and
 - 3.4.6 be certified by (or by a person with the direct delegated authority of) a Supplier's main board representative, being the "Chief Security Officer", "Chief Information Officer", "Chief Technical Officer" or "Chief Financial Officer" (or equivalent as agreed in writing by the Buyer in advance of issue of the relevant Security Management Plan).
- 3.5 Subject to Paragraph 2 the references to Standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.4 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.6 In the event that the Supplier becomes aware of any inconsistency in the provisions of the standards, guidance and policies set out in Paragraph 3.4, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer Representative of such inconsistency and the Buyer Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Supplier as to which provision the Supplier shall comply with.
- 3.7 If the bespoke ISMS submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 3.3.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the ISMS is not Approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission of the ISMS to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not Approve the ISMS following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph 3 may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the ISMS on the grounds that it does not comply with any of

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

the requirements set out in Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

3.8 Approval by the Buyer of the ISMS pursuant to Paragraph 3.7 or of any change to the ISMS shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, the Supplier shall prepare and submit to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with Paragraph 4 fully developed, complete and up-to-date Security Management Plan which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraph 4.2.

4.2 The Security Management Plan shall:

- 4.2.1 be based on the initial Security Management Plan set out in Annex 2 (Security Management Plan);
- 4.2.2 comply with the Baseline Security Requirements and, where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d), the Security Policy;
- 4.2.3 identify the necessary delegated organisational roles defined for those responsible for ensuring this Schedule is complied with by the Supplier;
- 4.2.4 detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Goods and/or Services, processes associated with the delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- 4.2.5 unless otherwise specified by the Buyer in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- 4.2.6 set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables and at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Schedule (including the requirements set out in Paragraph 3.4);

- 4.2.7 demonstrate that the Supplier's approach to delivery of the Deliverables has minimised the Buyer and Supplier effort required to comply with this Schedule through consideration of available, appropriate and practicable pan-government accredited services (for example, 'platform as a service' offering from the G-Cloud catalogue);
- 4.2.8 set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities from those in place at the Start Date to those incorporated in the ISMS within the timeframe agreed between the Parties;
- 4.2.9 set out the scope of the Buyer System that is under the control of the Supplier;
- 4.2.10 be structured in accordance with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002, cross-referencing if necessary to other Schedules which cover specific areas included within those standards; and
- 4.2.11 be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the Deliverables and shall reference only documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission to the Buyer of the Security Management Plan. If the Buyer does not Approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 or of any change or amendment to the Security Management Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

5. Amendment of the ISMS and Security Management Plan

5.1 The ISMS and Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier and at least annually to reflect:

- 5.1.1 emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
- 5.1.2 any change or proposed change to the Supplier System, the Deliverables and/or associated processes;
- 5.1.3 any new perceived or changed security threats;
- 5.1.4 where required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d), any changes to the Security Policy; and
- 5.1.5 any reasonable change in requirement requested by the Buyer.

5.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amend the ISMS and Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

- 5.2.1 suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the ISMS;
- 5.2.2 updates to the risk assessments;
- 5.2.3 proposed modifications to the procedures and controls that affect information security to respond to events that may impact on the ISMS; and
- 5.2.4 suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

5.3 Subject to Paragraph 5.4, any change which the Supplier proposes to make to the ISMS or Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out pursuant to Paragraph 5.1, a Buyer request, a change to Annex 1 (Security) or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure and shall not be implemented until Approved in writing by the Buyer.

5.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the ISMS or Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

6. Security Testing

6.1 The Supplier shall conduct Security Tests from time to time (and at least annually across the scope of the ISMS) and additionally after any change or amendment to the ISMS (including security incident management processes and incident response plans) or the Security Management Plan. Security Tests shall be designed and implemented by the Supplier so as to minimise the impact on the delivery of the Deliverables and the date, timing, content and conduct of such Security Tests shall be agreed in advance with the Buyer.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Subject to compliance by the Supplier with the foregoing requirements, if any Security Tests adversely affect the Supplier's ability to deliver the Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Security Tests.

6.2 The Buyer shall be entitled to send a representative to witness the conduct of the Security Tests. The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such Security Tests (in a form approved by the Buyer in advance) as soon as practicable after completion of each Security Test.

6.3 Without prejudice to any other right of audit or access granted to the Buyer pursuant to this Contract, the Buyer and/or its authorised representatives shall be entitled, at any time upon giving reasonable notice to the Supplier, to carry out such tests (including penetration tests) as it may deem necessary in relation to the ISMS and the Supplier's compliance with the ISMS and the Security Management Plan. The Buyer may notify the Supplier of the results of such tests after completion of each such test. If any such Buyer's test adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Buyer's test.

6.4 Where any Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraphs 6.2 or 6.3 reveals any actual or potential Breach of Security or weaknesses (including un-patched vulnerabilities, poor configuration and/or incorrect system management), the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer of any changes to the ISMS and to the Security Management Plan (and the implementation thereof) which the Supplier proposes to make in order to correct such failure or weakness. Subject to the Buyer's prior written Approval, the Supplier shall implement such changes to the ISMS and the Security Management Plan and repeat the relevant Security Tests in accordance with the timetable agreed with the Buyer or, otherwise, as soon as reasonably possible. For the avoidance of doubt, where the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan is to address a non-compliance with the Security Policy or security requirements (as set out in Annex 1 (Baseline Security Requirements) to this Schedule) or the requirements of this Schedule, the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

6.5 If any repeat Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraph 6.4 reveals an actual or potential Breach of Security exploiting the same root cause failure, such circumstance shall constitute a material Default of this Contract.

7. Complying with the ISMS

7.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to carry out such security audits as it may reasonably deem necessary in order to ensure that the ISMS maintains compliance with the principles and practices of ISO 27001 and/or the Security Policy where such compliance is required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d).

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

7.2 If, on the basis of evidence provided by such security audits, it is the Buyer's reasonable opinion that compliance with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy are not being achieved by the Supplier, then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of the same and give the Supplier a reasonable time (having regard to the extent and criticality of any non-compliance and any other relevant circumstances) to implement and remedy. If the Supplier does not become compliant within the required time then the Buyer shall have the right to obtain an independent audit against these standards in whole or in part.

7.3 If, as a result of any such independent audit as described in Paragraph the Supplier is found to be non-compliant with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy then the Supplier shall, at its own expense, undertake those actions required in order to achieve the necessary compliance and shall reimburse in full the costs incurred by the Buyer in obtaining such audit.

8. Security Breach

8.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process as defined by the ISMS upon becoming aware of any breach of security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

8.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 8.1, the Supplier shall:

8.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

- a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
- b) remedy such Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in order to protect the integrity of the Buyer Property and/or Buyer Assets and/or ISMS to the extent that this is within the Supplier's control;
- c) apply a tested mitigation against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security and provided that reasonable testing has been undertaken by the Supplier, if the mitigation adversely affects the Supplier's ability to provide the Deliverables so as to meet the relevant Service Level Performance Indicators, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for such period as the Buyer, acting reasonably, may specify by written notice to the Supplier;
- d) prevent a further Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in the future exploiting the same root cause failure; and

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- e) supply any requested data to the Buyer (or the Computer Emergency Response Team for UK Government ("GovCertUK")) on the Buyer's request within two (2) Working Days and without charge (where such requests are reasonably related to a possible incident or compromise); and
- f) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide to the Buyer full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the ISMS) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a root cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

8.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the ISMS with the Security Policy (where relevant) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the ISMS shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

9. Vulnerabilities and fixing them

9.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that from time to time vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment will be discovered which unless mitigated will present an unacceptable risk to the Buyer's information.

9.2 The severity of threat vulnerabilities for COTS Software shall be categorised by the Supplier as 'Critical', 'Important' and 'Other' by aligning these categories to the vulnerability scoring according to the agreed method in the ISMS and using the appropriate vulnerability scoring systems including:

9.2.1 the 'National Vulnerability Database' 'Vulnerability Severity Ratings': 'High', 'Medium' and 'Low' respectively (these in turn are aligned to CVSS scores as set out by NIST <http://nvd.nist.gov/cvss.cfm>); and

9.2.2 Microsoft's 'Security Bulletin Severity Rating System' ratings 'Critical', 'Important', and the two remaining levels ('Moderate' and 'Low') respectively.

9.3 The Supplier shall procure the application of security patches to vulnerabilities within a maximum period from the public release of such patches with those vulnerabilities categorised as 'Critical' within 14 days of release, 'Important' within 30 days of release and all 'Other' within 60 Working Days of release, except where:

9.3.1 the Supplier can demonstrate that a vulnerability is not exploitable within the context of any Service (e.g. because it resides in a software component which is not running in the service) provided vulnerabilities which the Supplier asserts cannot be exploited within the context of a Service must be remedied by the Supplier within the above timescales if the vulnerability becomes exploitable within the context of the Service;

9.3.2 the application of a 'Critical' or 'Important' security patch adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Services in which case the

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Supplier shall be granted an extension to such timescales of 5 days, provided the Supplier had followed and continues to follow the security patch test plan agreed with the Buyer; or

- 9.3.3 the Buyer agrees a different maximum period after a case-by-case consultation with the Supplier under the processes defined in the ISMS.

9.4 The Specification and Mobilisation Plan (if applicable) shall include provisions for major version upgrades of all COTS Software to be upgraded within 6 Months of the release of the latest version, such that it is no more than one major version level below the latest release (normally codified as running software no older than the 'n-1 version') throughout the Term unless:

- 9.4.1 where upgrading such COTS Software reduces the level of mitigations for known threats, vulnerabilities or exploitation techniques, provided always that such upgrade is made within 12 Months of release of the latest version; or

- 9.4.2 is agreed with the Buyer in writing.

9.5 The Supplier shall:

- 9.5.1 implement a mechanism for receiving, analysing and acting upon threat information supplied by GovCertUK, or any other competent Central Government Body;
- 9.5.2 ensure that the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) is monitored to facilitate the detection of anomalous behaviour that would be indicative of system compromise;
- 9.5.3 ensure it is knowledgeable about the latest trends in threat, vulnerability and exploitation that are relevant to the ICT Environment by actively monitoring the threat landscape during the Contract Period;
- 9.5.4 pro-actively scan the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) for vulnerable components and address discovered vulnerabilities through the processes described in the ISMS as developed under Paragraph 3.3.5;
- 9.5.5 from the date specified in the Security Management Plan provide a report to the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of the end of each Month detailing both patched and outstanding vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and any elapsed time between the public release date of patches and either time of application or for outstanding vulnerabilities the time of issue of such report;

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 9.5.6 propose interim mitigation measures to vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment known to be exploitable where a security patch is not immediately available;
 - 9.5.7 remove or disable any extraneous interfaces, services or capabilities that are not needed for the provision of the Services (in order to reduce the attack surface of the ICT Environment); and
 - 9.5.8 inform the Buyer when it becomes aware of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique that has the potential to affect the security of the ICT Environment and provide initial indications of possible mitigations.
- 9.6 If the Supplier is unlikely to be able to mitigate the vulnerability within the timescales under this Paragraph 9, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer.
- 9.7 A failure to comply with Paragraph 9.3 shall constitute a Default, and the Supplier shall comply with the Rectification Plan Process.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Part B – Annex 1:

Baseline Security Requirements

1. Handling Classified information

- 1.1 The Supplier shall not handle Buyer information classified SECRET or TOP SECRET except if there is a specific requirement and in this case prior to receipt of such information the Supplier shall seek additional specific guidance from the Buyer.

2. End user devices

- 2.1 When Government Data resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device it must be stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process of the National Cyber Security Centre ("NCSC") to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under the NCSC Commercial Product Assurance scheme ("CPA").
- 2.2 Devices used to access or manage Government Data and services must be under the management authority of Buyer or Supplier and have a minimum set of security policy configuration enforced. These devices must be placed into a 'known good' state prior to being provisioned into the management authority of the Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, all Supplier devices are expected to meet the set of security requirements set out in the End User Devices Security Guidance (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security>). Where the guidance highlights shortcomings in a particular platform the Supplier may wish to use, then these should be discussed with the Buyer and a joint decision shall be taken on whether the residual risks are acceptable. Where the Supplier wishes to deviate from the NCSC guidance, then this should be agreed in writing on a case by case basis with the Buyer.

3. Data Processing, Storage, Management and Destruction

- 3.1 The Supplier and Buyer recognise the need for the Buyer's information to be safeguarded under the UK Data Protection regime or a similar regime. To that end, the Supplier must be able to state to the Buyer the physical locations in which data may be stored, processed and managed from, and what legal and regulatory frameworks Government Data will be subject to at all times.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall agree any change in location of data storage, processing and administration with the Buyer in accordance with Clause 14 (Data protection).

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

3.3 The Supplier shall:

- 3.3.1 provide the Buyer with all Government Data on demand in an agreed open format;
- 3.3.2 have documented processes to guarantee availability of Government Data in the event of the Supplier ceasing to trade;
- 3.3.3 securely destroy all media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media in line with Good Industry Practice; and
- 3.3.4 securely erase any or all Government Data held by the Supplier when requested to do so by the Buyer.

4. Ensuring secure communications

- 4.1 The Buyer requires that any Government Data transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a mobile device must be encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a certification process recognised by NCSC, to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under CPA.
- 4.2 The Buyer requires that the configuration and use of all networking equipment to provide the Services, including those that are located in secure physical locations, are at least compliant with Good Industry Practice.

5. Security by design

- 5.1 The Supplier shall apply the 'principle of least privilege' (the practice of limiting systems, processes and user access to the minimum possible level) to the design and configuration of IT systems which will process or store Government Data.
- 5.2 When designing and configuring the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) the Supplier shall follow Good Industry Practice and seek guidance from recognised security professionals with the appropriate skills and/or a NCSC certification (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/section/products-services/ncsc-certification>) for all bespoke or complex components of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier).

6. Security of Supplier Staff

- 6.1 Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks that include, as a minimum: identity, unspent criminal convictions and right to work.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall agree on a case by case basis Supplier Staff roles which require specific government clearances (such as 'SC') including system administrators with privileged access to IT systems which store or process Government Data.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 6.3 The Supplier shall prevent Supplier Staff who are unable to obtain the required security clearances from accessing systems which store, process, or are used to manage Government Data except where agreed with the Buyer in writing.
- 6.4 All Supplier Staff that have the ability to access Government Data or systems holding Government Data shall undergo regular training on secure information management principles. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, this training must be undertaken annually.
- 6.5 Where the Supplier or Subcontractors grants increased ICT privileges or access rights to Supplier Staff, those Supplier Staff shall be granted only those permissions necessary for them to carry out their duties. When staff no longer need elevated privileges or leave the organisation, their access rights shall be revoked within one (1) Working Day.

7. Restricting and monitoring access

- 7.1 The Supplier shall operate an access control regime to ensure all users and administrators of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) are uniquely identified and authenticated when accessing or administering the Services. Applying the 'principle of least privilege', users and administrators shall be allowed access only to those parts of the ICT Environment that they require. The Supplier shall retain an audit record of accesses.

8. Audit

- 8.1 The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in the systems or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include:

8.1.1 Logs to facilitate the identification of the specific asset which makes every outbound request external to the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier). To the extent the design of the Deliverables allows such logs shall include those from DHCP servers, HTTP/HTTPS proxy servers, firewalls and routers.

8.1.2 Security events generated in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and shall include: privileged account log-on and log-off events, the start and termination of remote access sessions, security alerts from desktops and server operating systems and security alerts from third party security software.

- 8.2 The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to establish any additional audit and monitoring requirements for the ICT Environment.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

8.3 The Supplier shall retain audit records collected in compliance with this Paragraph 8 for a period of at least 6 Months.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Part B – Annex 2 - Security Management Plan



Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)**1. Definitions**

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Exclusive Assets"	Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables.
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule.
"Exit Manager"	the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule.
"Exit Plan"	the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule.
"Net Book Value"	the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice).
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier for other purposes.
"Registers"	the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule.
"Replacement Goods"	any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party.
"Replacement Services"	any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party.
"Termination Assistance"	the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice.
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule.
"Termination Assistance Period"	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

	period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule.
"Transferable Assets"	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer.
"Transferable Contracts"	Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation.
"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule.
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for Contract exit and SOW exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Call-Off Contract Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

- 2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables' IPR asset management system which includes all Document and Source Code repositories ("**Registers**").

2.3 The Supplier shall:

2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and

2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Call-Off Contract Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of each SOW and this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence whether this is in relation to one or more SOWs or the Call-Off Contract (the "**Exit Information**").

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.

3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).

3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

- 4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer a Call-Off Contract and SOW Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.
- 4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:
- 4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable (this may require modification to SOW Exit Plan provisions to be updated and incorporated as part of the SOW;
 - 4.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
 - 4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
 - 4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
 - 4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
 - 4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
 - 4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
 - 4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;
 - 4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
 - 4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

4.4 The Supplier shall:

4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:

- (a) prior to each SOW and no less than every six (6) months throughout the Contract Period; and
- (b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
- (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;
- (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than [twenty (20) Working Days] following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and

4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable, in the case of the Call-Off Contract and each SOW (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and

5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.

5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:

5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.
- 5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.
- 5.4 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

- 6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:
- 6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;
 - 6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
 - 6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;
 - 6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.
- 6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Service Levels or KPI, the Parties shall vary the relevant KPIs, Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

- (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-Contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

8.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:
- 8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");
 - 8.2.2 which, if any, of:
 - (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
 - (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and
 - 8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"), in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.
- 8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.
- 8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.
- 8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:
- 8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which
 - 8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

8.7 The Buyer shall:

- 8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10. Dividing the bills

10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

- 10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;
- 10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and
- 10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

1. When you should use this Schedule

- 1.1 This Schedule is required where various Other Contracting Authorities want to join with the Buyer to efficiently contract collectively under a single Call Off Contract rather than as separate individual Buyers under separate Call Off Contracts.

2. Definitions

- 2.1 **"Cluster Members"** means a person named as such in the Annex A to this Schedule which shall be incorporated into the Order Form.

3. Cluster Members benefits under the Contract

- 3.1 The Buyer has entered into this Call-Off Contract both for its own benefit and for the benefit the Cluster Members.
- 3.2 The Cluster Members who are to benefit under the Call-Off Contract are identified Annex 1 to this Schedule which shall be included into Order Form.
- 3.3 Cluster Members shall have all of the rights granted to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract. Accordingly, where the context requires in order to assure the Cluster Members rights and benefits under a Call-Off Contract, and unless the Buyer otherwise specifies, references to the Buyer in a Call-Off Contract (including those references to a Party which are intended to relate to the Buyer) shall be deemed to include a reference to the Cluster Members.
- 3.4 Each of the Cluster Members will be a third party beneficiary for the purposes of the CRTPA and may enforce the relevant provisions of a Call-Off Contract pursuant to CRTPA.
- 3.5 The Parties to a Call-Off Contract may in accordance with its provisions vary, terminate or rescind that Call-Off Contract or any part of it, without the consent of any Cluster Member.
- 3.6 The enforcement rights granted to Cluster Members under Paragraph 1.4 are subject to the following provisions:
- 3.6.1 the Buyer may enforce any provision of a Call-Off Contract on behalf of a Cluster Member;
- 3.6.2 any claim from a Cluster Member under the CRTPA to enforce a Call-Off Contract shall be brought by the Buyer if reasonably practicable for the Buyer and Cluster Member to do so; and
- 3.6.3 the Supplier's limits and exclusions of liability in the Call-Off Contract shall apply to any claim to enforce a Call-Off Contract made by the

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Buyer on behalf of a Cluster Member and to any claim to enforce a Call-Off Contract made by a Cluster Member acting on its own behalf.

3.7 Notwithstanding that Cluster Members shall each receive the same Services from the Supplier the following adjustments will apply in relation to how the Call-Off Contract will operate in relation to the Buyer and Cluster Members:

3.7.1 Services will be provided by the Supplier to each Cluster Member and Buyer separately;

3.7.2 the Supplier's obligation in regards to reporting will be owed to each Cluster Member and Buyer separately;

3.7.3 the Buyer and Cluster Members shall be entitled to separate invoices in respect of the provision of Deliverables;

3.7.4 the separate invoices will correlate to the Deliverables provided to the respective Buyer and Cluster Members;

3.7.5 the Charges to be paid for the Deliverables shall be calculated on a per Cluster Member and Buyer basis and each Cluster Member and the Buyer shall be responsible for paying their respective Charges;

3.7.6 the Service Levels and corresponding Service Credits will be calculated in respect of each Cluster Member and Buyer, and they will be reported and deducted against Charges due by each respective Cluster Member and Buyer; and

3.7.7 such further adjustments as the Buyer and each Cluster Member may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex A – Cluster Members

The Deliverable shall be provided for the benefit of the following Cluster Members:

Name of Cluster Member	Services to be Provided	Duration	Special Terms
Environment Agency	All Services	Contract Term	None
Natural England	All Services	Contract Term	None

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A - Implementation

1. Definitions

- 1.1** In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Delay"	a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan'
"Deliverable Item"	an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan.
"Milestone Payment"	a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone.
Implementation Period"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1.

2. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

- 2.1** A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan 2 weeks after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.
- 2.2** The draft Implementation Plan:
- 2.2.1** must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively for the whole Call-Off Contract and each Statement of Work issued under it for the supply of Deliverables and as the Buyer may otherwise require;

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.2.2 shall provide details on how the required Social Value commitments will be delivered through the Call-Off Contract; and
 - 2.2.3 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.
- 2.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.
- 2.5 The Supplier shall also provide as required or requested reports to the Buyer concerning activities and impacts arising from Social Value including in the Implementation Plan.
- 2.6 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.
- 2.7 The Supplier shall, in relation to each SOW, incorporate within it all Implementation Plan and Testing requirements for the satisfactory completion of each Deliverable Item to be provided under that SOW.

3. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

- 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 3.4 Time in relation to compliance with the Implementation Plan shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with the Implementation Plan shall be a material Default.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

4. Security requirements before the Start Date

- 4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.
- 4.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.
- 4.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5. What to do if there is a Delay

- 5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:
 - 5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - 5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - 5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - 5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

6. Compensation for a Delay

- 6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:
 - 6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
 - 6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - (a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
 - (b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;
 - 6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;
 - 6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and
 - 6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

7. Implementation Plan

- 7.1 The Implementation Period will be agreed between the Buyer and the Supplier while agreeing the Implementation Plan.
- 7.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer in each SOW. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 7.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
 - 7.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier (if any), and other Framework Supplier(s), where

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;

7.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier (if any) and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;

7.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and

7.3.4 produce a Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.

7.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:

7.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier (if any), other Framework Supplier(s), any other staff involved with the project(s) and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data ; and

7.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.

7.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:

7.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;

7.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract and each SOW;

7.5.3 produce a Implementation Plan report:

(a) the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements; and

(b) the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

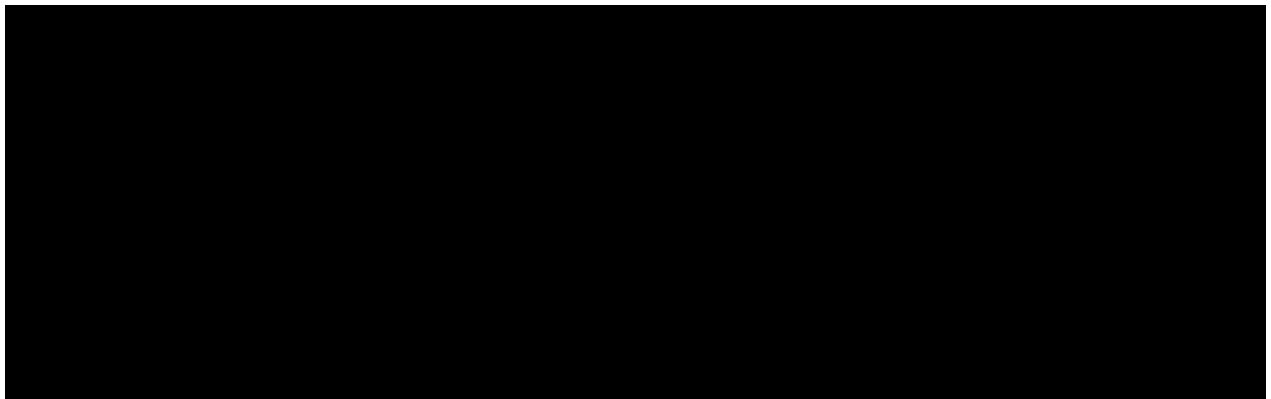
Crown Copyright 2021

- 7.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan at the agreed frequency;
- 7.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;
- 7.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period. Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier; and
- 7.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

A.1 The Supplier shall provide a:

- (a) high level Implementation Plan for the Call-Off Contract as part of the Further Competition Procedure as detailed below; and



- (b) a detailed Implementation Plan based on the high level Implementation Plan, the Buyer's transition milestones and the Buyer's transition expectation.

A.2 The Implementation Plan template is suggested below and can be modified and agreed with the Buyer's Supplier Management function:

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.1

Model Version: v3.3

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

MS No	Deliverable Item	Duration	Milestone Date	Buyer Responsibilities	Milestone Payment	Delay Payment

A.3 The Buyer acknowledges that due to the complex nature of the work, the Supplier will have to produce multiple implementation plans each adhering to the requirements and complexity of the individual project.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Part B - Testing

Attached below is the Defra IT Test Strategy. The Buyer expects the Supplier to operate within that framework. Any changes to this strategy will be shared with the Supplier, once finalised.

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)
Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

SECTION 1 SERVICE LEVELS

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Section 1 of this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Critical Service Level Failure"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Service Level Failure"	1 means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level;
"Service Level Performance Measure"	2 shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule; and
"Service Level Threshold"	3 shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

2. What happens if you do not meet the Service Levels

- 2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.
- 2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to the Buyer detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule.
- 2.4 Not more than once in each Contract Year, the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:
 - 2.4.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.4.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards.

3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure the Buyer shall be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"), provided that the operation of this Paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

Part A: Service Levels**1. Service Levels**

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

- 1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or
- 1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer in writing and the Buyer, in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:

- 1.2.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Buyer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;
- 1.2.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process; and/or
- 1.2.3 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

2. Buyer redress for failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels

- 2.1 The Buyer may ask for a Rectification Plan if the Supplier fails to meet 13 of the **Service Levels** ("Default") within Annex A to Part A: Service Levels Table in any 12-Month rolling period.

2.2 This Rectification Plan must clearly detail the improvements and associated timeframes within which the Supplier shall meet and achieve the Service Levels. The Rectification Plan must be provided in accordance with Clause 10.3 of the Core Terms and any failure to correct a Default in line with an accepted Rectification Plan, or failure to provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request may result in the Buyer exercising its right to terminate the Contract in accordance with Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms.

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex A to Part A: Services Levels Table

Ref	Service Level	Service Level Performance Measure	Measurement Period	Publishable Performance
		On Target		
KPI_01	Information Quality [Quality]	Supplier's demonstration of progress and quality of reporting artefacts i.e., show and tells, sprint review, agile ceremonies and reporting, RAID support. Are there instances of missing data, poor documentation or rework required?	Monthly	Yes
KPI_02	Talent Utilisation [Quality]	Level of staff technical suitability for required roles, how well the team is integrated, is work done collaboratively & openly?		No
KPI_03	Contractual Compliance [Quality]	Level of compliance to the relevant contract / SoW / framework / SLAs.		Yes
KPI_04	Spend vs Forecast [Cost]	Budget variance against plan / Value for Money	Monthly	No
KPI_05	Continuous Improvement [Cost]	Level of thought leadership in action, valuable lessons learned captured & shared. Innovative ideas shared and implemented across the team(s) / project(s).		No
KPI_06	Invoicing [Cost]	Level of (planned) overtime use, the timely receipt of, good quality, invoicing data. Work Order & timesheet accuracy – right first time?		No
KPI_07	Milestones [Timeliness]	Level of say vs do. Are promise dates met? Consider the sprint burndown. Is progress being achieved against plan?	Monthly	Yes
KPI_08	Talent Availability [Timeliness]	Does the supplier provide teams with the right technical and people skills and efficiently manage resource turnover? Are there unplanned absences or insufficient staff? What is the churn rate?		No
KPI_09	Responsiveness [Timeliness]	Supplier's ability dealing with live incidents and problems. Timely request acknowledgement and/or query closure. Timely data or deliverable provision. Account management issue resolution. Risk recognition & mitigation.		Yes

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Social Value including Sustainability

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI10	Annual creation of a Social Value and Sustainability Report detailing its impact using a financial proxy value	1x Report per year, increasing £ value created per year associated with social value in delivery	No
KPI11	Annual reduction in service-related greenhouse gas emissions (aligned to Cabinet Office PPN06/20 Standard Reporting Metric)	X% target agreed for each SoW dependent on the scope of services provided	Yes
KPI12	% weighting in procurement of supply chain partners on sustainability	20%	No
KPI13	Provide joint events such as Supplier Account Team inviting Marine Conservation Society and Supplier EcoAct to present on blue carbon solutions.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI14	Third Party Audit of the Accessibility of our services	As per major change or SoW – pre agreed with Buyer against relevant standards	No
KPI15	An Annual Account DEI Strategy produced and promoted across SoWs. Actions and targets will align to driving accessibility and inclusivity. SMT will be given objectives to meet the DEI targets	Annual Account DEI Strategy created and promoted to Buyer	No
KPI16	Supplier will fund bespoke training through expert Accessibility partner Genius Within, delivered by trained Business Psychologists to assess our service and delivery teams, providing relevant training to drive accessibility improvements.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI17	PurpleSpace provides contract-specific Accessibility audits, recommendations and disability inclusion roadmaps. When suitable SoWs move into delivery, for those with high volume of delivery staff or an end-user facing application we will fund a contract-specific PurpleSpace Audit.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI18	Supplier to support the Buyer in setting up a Social Value Group across Buyer's suppliers.	Within 90 days of Commencement Date	No
KPI19	Supplier will run knowledge shares and discuss topics and challenges on Buyer's priority areas.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI20	The Supplier will maximise the value of future social value programmes for Buyer and build market-leading expertise. As part of this proposed group, the Supplier will provide access to Supplier' expert partners on DEI and Accessibility, including running a session with PurpleSpace and GeniusWithin, to which the Supplier will invite other Buyer suppliers in order to help drive wider inclusivity.	[DN - How many per year?]	No

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI21	No. of people hours of learning interventions (delivered on ISO14001 or other environmental training) (aligned to Cabinet Office PPN06/20 Standard Reporting Metric)	100% completion rate for the Supplier contract workforce for annual mandatory ISO14001 training	Yes
KPI22	Sustainability events delivered in collaboration with Buyer (aligned to Cabinet Office PPN06/20 Standard Reporting Metric)	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	No
KPI23	The Supplier will work with supply chain members, including social enterprise partners Genius Within and PurpleSpace, broadening their awareness of environmental protection and improvement. The Supplier will help develop their environmental accreditations and host knowledge shares on green technologies	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI24	% of contract workforce from under-represented groups	20% across all SoWs	No
KPI25	% of contract workforce who are from BAME backgrounds and/or female	20% BAME	No
KPI26		30% female	No
KPI27	Encouraging girls into the digital sector by hosting joint work experience weeks with VCSE partner Next Tech Girls.	[DN - How many weeks per year?]	No
KPI28	Helping people in the community access digital training by funding an additional 10 free community training seats for every person we hire through WithYouWithMe.	10 Free Community Training seats per person hired through WithYouWithMe	No

Mobilisation

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI29	Enhancing our long-term relationship with Buyer, we will invest from the innovation fund in proactive training and upskilling of Supplier and Buyer resources to support evolving technology requirements.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI30	10% of a senior Delivery Manager's time will be allocated to coaching Supplier junior resources or assist in transition.	X% target agreed for each SoW dependent on the scope of services provided	Yes
KPI31	Knowledge base created for Supplier' training will be shared with Buyer staff.	[DN - How many per year?]	No

Execution Methodology

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.1

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI32	Continually improved governance through our unique Agile Maturity Assessment process and tooling to identify and deliver improvements.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI33	Demand Management tool configured through innovation funding.	X% target agreed for each SoW dependent on the scope of services provided	Yes
KPI34	Increased visibility, informed decision-making using auto-ingestion enabled PowerBI dashboards enabled through innovation funding.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes

Technology Landscape

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI35	We will offer Buyer a free FSE PoC engagement to demonstrate this approach. FSE deployment will enable concentrated development and refinement of technology and methods leveraging a fail-fast-learn-fast capability that can be applied to prove and improve standards and methods. The role of FSE as part of a DDTS method for creating and establish guardrails, patterns and ways of working will accelerate the Buyer SDLC service evolution.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI36	As a free benefit, using the Innovation Fund, we offer Buyer free access to the AI Automated Code Development platform.	[DN - How many per year?]	No
KPI37	We will offer the advantages of the Supplier-developed AI Driven Digital Assurance Platform as a value-add benefit and will support the removal of licence costs for Buyer.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes

Contract Management & Added Value

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI38	Collaboration with suppliers, harmonizing KPIs and measures, supporting SMEs, enabling effective management across diverse supply chains	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI39	Create a fund to plant at least 120 trees	[DN – How many per year?]	Yes

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.1

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI40	Create a fund to pay for at least for one young person with behavioural problems to attend a nature-based wellbeing programme that provides reconnection with environment	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI41	Governance - We will apply the Supplier Value for Money Framework, using the National Audit Office 3Es, to ensure the Innovation Fund delivers measurable benefits. - Fund usage will be jointly managed by Buyer and the Supplier Delivery Lead through programme governance and tracked with the supplier management function.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI 42	Customer Experience - We will fund and host a CX lab initiation session at the earliest opportunity, to jointly agree how we maximise the ongoing value of our CX capabilities and improve internal and external customer engagement and experience throughout each application's lifecycle. We will also leverage our relationships with partners such as EY to ensure policy insight is available as part of our CX engagement.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes

Behaviour and Relationship, Teamwork and Collaboration and Enabling Change

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI43	Supplier-produced, bespoke communication strategy and plan, and their implementation	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI44	Supplier-facilitated workshops to define joint strategies in areas of common interest (for example, SME strategy)	[DN – How many per year?]	No
KPI45	Knowledge-sharing sessions and masterclasses with Supplier SMEs	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI46	Dedicated Sustainability representation to facilitate access to EcoAct, Supplier' Green network and include in all initiatives and events	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI47	Training support for Buyer Academy using artefacts from Supplier' Graduate Programmes	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes
KPI48	Drive automation and engineering maturity to adopt outcome-based models (successfully implemented for SLC).		
KPI49	One free Proof of Concept leveraging the FSE team to prove the approach.	Within 30 days of Commencement Date	No

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.1

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Number	Service Level Description	Contract-level Targets (confirmed following validation of each SoW)	Publishable Performance Information
KPI50	Supplier provided sequence of 4 workshops supporting a move to a Product Delivery mindset.	Min 4 events/meetings, initiatives that drive additional value per year	Yes

Part B: Performance Monitoring

2. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

- 2.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to Paragraph 2.1 of Part B of this Schedule which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
- 2.2.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
 - 2.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
 - 2.2.3 details of any Critical Service Level Failures;
 - 2.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence; and
 - 2.2.5 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 2.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:
- 2.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location, format and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;
 - 2.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and
 - 2.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.

- 2.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.
- 2.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier for any specified Service Period.

3. Satisfaction Surveys

- 3.1 The Buyer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Deliverables. The Buyer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Deliverables which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

SECTION 2 BALANCED SCORECARD

- 1.1 In addition to Service Levels (under Section 1 above) and the Supplier's performance management obligations under the Framework Contract, the Buyer and Supplier may agree to follow the Balanced Scorecard and key performance indicators ("KPIs") for a Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, one or more of its Statements of Work.

AUTOFILLS									
Reporting Period: Apr-22									
QUALITY			COST			TIMELINESS			
2.4			3.4			4.0			
Information Quality	Talent Utilisation	Contractual Compliance	Spend vs Forecast	Continuous Improvement	Invoicing	Milestones	Talent Availability	Responsiveness	
2.3	2.3	2.7	4.0	3.3	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	
↓	↓	↓	↑	→	→	↑	↑	↑	

Add data from previous month below									
QUALITY			COST			TIMELINESS			
Information Quality	Talent Utilisation	Contractual Compliance	Spend vs Forecast	Continuous Improvement	Invoicing	Milestones	Talent Availability	Responsiveness	
2.7	2.7	2.9	3.5	3.3	3.0	3.5	3.3	3.3	

Quality

KPI	Definition
Information Quality [Quality]	Rate the supplier's demonstration of progress and quality of reporting artefacts i.e., show and tells, sprint review, agile ceremonies and reporting, RAID support. Are there instances of missing data, poor documentation or rework required?
Talent Utilisation [Quality]	Rate the level of staff technical suitability for required roles, how well the team is integrated, is work done collaboratively & openly?
Contractual Compliance [Quality]	Rate the level of compliance to the relevant contract / SoW / framework / SLAs.

Cost

KPI	Definition
Spend vs Forecast [Cost]	Budget variance against plan / Value for Money
Continuous Improvement [Cost]	Rate the level of thought leadership in action, valuable lessons learned captured & shared. Innovative ideas shared and implemented across the team(s) / project(s).
Invoicing [Cost]	Rate the level of (planned) overtime use, the timely receipt of, good quality, invoicing data. Work Order & timesheet accuracy – right first time?

Timeliness

KPI	Definition
Milestones [Timeliness]	Rate the level of say vs do. Are promise dates met? Consider the sprint burndown. Is progress being achieved against plan?
Talent Availability [Timeliness]	Does the supplier provide teams with the right technical and people skills and efficiently manage resource turnover? Are there unplanned absences or insufficient staff? What is the churn rate?
Responsiveness [Timeliness] -	Rates the supplier's ability dealing with live incidents and problems. Timely request acknowledgement and/or query closure. Timely data or deliverable provision. Account management issue resolution. Risk recognition & mitigation.

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.2 The purpose of the Balanced Scorecard is to promote contract management activity through measurement of the Supplier's performance against KPIs. The Buyer and Supplier shall agree the content of the Scorecard before the Call-Off Contract Start Date including the Material KPIs as defined in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management). Targets and measures to be listed in the Scorecard (example above for guidance only) should be tailored to meet the Buyer's needs and the Supplier's competences.
- 1.3 The recommended process for using the Balanced Scorecard is as follows:
- the Buyer and Supplier agree a template Balanced Scorecard together with a performance management plan which clearly outlines the responsibilities and actions that will be taken if agreed performance levels are not achieved.
 - on a pre-agreed schedule (for example, Monthly) both the Buyer and the Supplier provide a rating on the Supplier's performance
 - following the initial rating, both Parties meet to review the scores and agree an overall final score for each KPI
 - following agreement of final scores, the process is repeating as per the agreed schedule

2. Buyer redress for failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels

- 2.1 The Buyer may ask for a Rectification Plan if the Supplier:
- 2.1.1 fails to meet 3 of the key performance indicators ("KPIs") listed within Section 2 (Balanced Scorecard) ("a Default") on at least 3 occasions within a 12-Month rolling period
- 2.1.2 demonstrates poor performance of a Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, any Statement of Work, evidenced through Buyer feedback to CCS that the Supplier has scored a 'red' status on any one of the 4 KPI targets listed on the Balanced Scorecard, on at least 2 occasions within a Call-Off Contract duration, or within a period of 3 Months (whichever is the earlier)
- 2.2 This Rectification Plan must clearly detail the improvements and associated timeframes within which the Supplier shall meet and achieve the KPI targets. The Rectification Plan must be provided in accordance with Clause 10.3 of the Core Terms and any failure to correct a Default in line with an accepted Rectification Plan, or failure to provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request may result in the Buyer exercising its right to terminate the Contract in accordance with Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms.

3. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.1

Call-Off Schedule 14B (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of KPIs in the Balanced Scorecard will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant KPIs just ended:
 - 3.2.1 for each KPI, the actual performance achieved over the relevant period;
 - 3.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve KPIs that occurred during that period;
 - 3.2.3 details of any failures of KPIs across the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each one or more SOW;
 - 3.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence; and
 - 3.2.5 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:
 - 3.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location, format and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;
 - 3.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and
 - 3.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.
- 3.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier for any specified period.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Supplier Management Group " the group established in accordance with paragraph 4.1 of this Schedule;

"Project Manager" the manager appointed in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule;

2. Project Management

2.1 The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.

2.2 The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.

2.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.

3. Role of the Supplier Contract Manager

3.1 The Supplier's Contract Manager's shall be:

3.1.1 the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer;

3.1.2 able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer before proceeding with the delegation and it will be delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;

3.1.3 able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and

3.1.4 replaced only after the Buyer has received notification of the proposed change.

3.2 The Buyer may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Contract Managers in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Contract

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.

- 3.3 Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Contract Manager's by the Buyer does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

4. Role of the Supplier Management Group

- 4.1 The Supplier Management Group shall be established by the Buyer for the purposes of this Contract on which the Supplier and the Buyer shall be represented.
- 4.2 The Supplier Management Group members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.
- 4.3 In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.
- 4.4 Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member's attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Supplier Management Group meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.
- 4.5 The purpose of the Supplier Management Group meetings will be to review the Supplier's performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.

5. Contract Risk Management

- 5.1 Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:
- 5.2.1 the identification and management of risks;
 - 5.2.2 the identification and management of issues; and
 - 5.2.3 monitoring and controlling project plans.
- 5.3 The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2021

- 5.4 The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call-Off Contract which the Buyer's and the Supplier have identified.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2021

Annex: Contract Boards

The Parties agree to operate the following boards at the locations and at the frequencies set out below:

Title	Content	Location	Frequency
Supplier Management Group	Performance review meeting based upon Delivery Milestones/KPI/PI's	TBC	Monthly

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)
Crown Copyright 2021

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Schedule, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Benchmark Review"	1 a review of the Deliverables carried out in accordance with this Schedule to determine whether those Deliverables represent Good Value;
"Benchmarked Deliverables"	2 any Deliverables included within the scope of a Benchmark Review pursuant to this Schedule;
"Comparable Rates"	3 the Charges for Comparable Deliverables;
"Comparable Deliverables"	4 deliverables that are identical or materially similar to the Benchmarked Deliverables (including in terms of scope, specification, volume and quality of performance) provided that if no identical or materially similar Deliverables exist in the market, the Supplier shall propose an approach for developing a comparable Deliverables benchmark;
"Comparison Group"	5 a sample group of organisations providing Comparable Deliverables which consists of organisations which are either of similar size to the Supplier or which are similarly structured in terms of their business and their service offering so as to be fair comparators with the Supplier or which, are best practice organisations;
"Equivalent Data"	6 data derived from an analysis of the Comparable Rates and/or the Comparable Deliverables (as applicable) provided by the Comparison Group;
"Good Value"	7 that the Benchmarked Rates are within the Upper Quartile; and
"Upper Quartile"	8 in respect of Benchmarked Rates, that based on an analysis of Equivalent Data, the Benchmarked Rates, as compared to the range of prices for Comparable Deliverables, are within the top 25% in

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Crown Copyright 2021

terms of best value for money for the recipients of Comparable Deliverables.

2. When you should use this Schedule

- 2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer wishes to ensure that the Deliverables, represent value for money to the taxpayer throughout the Contract Period.
- 2.2 This Schedule sets to ensure the Contracts represent value for money throughout and that the Buyer may terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Supplier refuses or fails to comply with its obligations as set out in Paragraphs 3 of this Schedule.
- 2.3 Amounts payable under this Schedule shall not fall with the definition of a Cost.

3. Benchmarking

3.1 How benchmarking works

- 3.1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 3.1.2 The Buyer may, by written notice to the Supplier, require a Benchmark Review of any or all of the Deliverables.
- 3.1.3 The Buyer shall not be entitled to request a Benchmark Review during the first six (6) Month period from the Contract Commencement Date or at intervals of less than twelve (12) Months after any previous Benchmark Review.
- 3.1.4 The purpose of a Benchmark Review will be to establish whether the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually and/or as a whole, Good Value.
- 3.1.5 The Deliverables that are to be the Benchmarked Deliverables will be identified by the Buyer in writing.
- 3.1.6 Upon its request for a Benchmark Review the Buyer shall nominate a benchmarker. The Supplier must approve the nomination within ten (10) Working Days unless the Supplier provides a reasonable explanation for rejecting the appointment. If the appointment is rejected then the Buyer may propose an alternative benchmarker. If the Parties cannot agree the appointment within twenty (20) days of the initial request for Benchmark review then a benchmarker shall be selected by the Chartered Institute of Financial Accountants.
- 3.1.7 The cost of a benchmarker shall be borne by the Buyer (provided that each Party shall bear its own internal costs of

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Crown Copyright 2021

the Benchmark Review) except where the Benchmark Review demonstrates that the Benchmarked Service and/or the Benchmarked Deliverables are not Good Value, in which case the Parties shall share the cost of the benchmarker in such proportions as the Parties agree (acting reasonably). Invoices by the benchmarker shall be raised against the Supplier and the relevant portion shall be reimbursed by the Buyer.

3.2 Benchmarking Process

- 3.2.1 The benchmarker shall produce and send to the Buyer, for Approval, a draft plan for the Benchmark Review which must include:
- (a) a proposed cost and timetable for the Benchmark Review;
 - (b) a description of the benchmarking methodology to be used which must demonstrate that the methodology to be used is capable of fulfilling the benchmarking purpose; and
 - (c) a description of how the benchmarker will scope and identify the Comparison Group.
- 3.2.2 The benchmarker, acting reasonably, shall be entitled to use any model to determine the achievement of value for money and to carry out the benchmarking.
- 3.2.3 The Buyer must give notice in writing to the Supplier within ten (10) Working Days after receiving the draft plan, advising the benchmarker and the Supplier whether it Approves the draft plan, or, if it does not approve the draft plan, suggesting amendments to that plan (which must be reasonable). If amendments are suggested then the benchmarker must produce an amended draft plan and this Paragraph 3.2.3 shall apply to any amended draft plan.
- 3.2.4 Once both Parties have approved the draft plan then they will notify the benchmarker. No Party may unreasonably withhold or delay its Approval of the draft plan.
- 3.2.5 Once it has received the Approval of the draft plan, the benchmarker shall:
- (a) finalise the Comparison Group and collect data relating to Comparable Rates. The selection of the Comparable Rates (both in terms of number and identity) shall be a matter for the Supplier's professional judgment using:
 - (i) market intelligence;
 - (ii) the benchmarker's own data and experience;
 - (iii) relevant published information; and

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Crown Copyright 2021

- (iv) pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.6 below, information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates;
 - (b) by applying the adjustment factors listed in Paragraph 3.2.7 and from an analysis of the Comparable Rates, derive the Equivalent Data;
 - (c) using the Equivalent Data, calculate the Upper Quartile;
 - (d) determine whether or not each Benchmarked Rate is, and/or the Benchmarked Rates as a whole are, Good Value.
- 3.2.6 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours and act in good faith to supply information required by the benchmarker in order to undertake the benchmarking. The Supplier agrees to use its reasonable endeavours to obtain information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates.
- 3.2.7 In carrying out the benchmarking analysis the benchmarker may have regard to the following matters when performing a comparative assessment of the Benchmarked Rates and the Comparable Rates in order to derive Equivalent Data:
- (a) the contractual terms and business environment under which the Comparable Rates are being provided (including the scale and geographical spread of the customers);
 - (b) exchange rates;
 - (c) any other factors reasonably identified by the Supplier, which, if not taken into consideration, could unfairly cause the Supplier's pricing to appear non-competitive.

3.3 Benchmarking Report

- 3.3.1 For the purposes of this Schedule **"Benchmarking Report"** shall mean the report produced by the benchmarker following the Benchmark Review and as further described in this Schedule;
- 3.3.2 The benchmarker shall prepare a Benchmarking Report and deliver it to the Buyer, at the time specified in the plan Approved pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.3, setting out its findings. Those findings shall be required to:
- (a) include a finding as to whether or not a Benchmarked Service and/or whether the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole are, Good Value;
 - (b) if any of the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, not Good Value, specify the changes that would be required to make that Benchmarked Service or the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole Good Value; and
 - (c) include sufficient detail and transparency so that the Party requesting the Benchmarking can interpret and understand

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Crown Copyright 2021

how the Supplier has calculated whether or not the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, Good Value.

- 3.3.3 The Parties agree that any changes required to this Contract identified in the Benchmarking Report shall be implemented at the direction of the Buyer in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the contract).

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2023

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

This Schedule sets out the characteristics of the Deliverables that the Supplier will be required to make to the Buyers under this Call-Off Contract.

The scope of work will be set in work packages and managed using agile as well as waterfall methodologies. High level goals for this approach:

- To ensure that development is done in line with DDTS architectural practices and oversight.
- To provide enough documentation and knowledge transfer to DDTS and programme team members and Application Development services supplier as per the project's requirements.

Types of deliverables:

- Digital products and services as expected from the CDDO defined stages of agile project delivery in compliance with the CDDO service standard. Software engineering, testing and dev-sec-ops practice is to comply with the standards defined by the DDTS Delivery Assurance function.
- Delivery and project controlling documentation and artefacts in alignment with the standards defined by the DDTS Delivery Assurance function. Management of dependencies, compilation toolchains, configurations and supporting version control such that we maintain a deterministic service state.
- Technical documentation aligned to the practice recommended by the DDTS Delivery Assurance function.
- Technical support services, where we require Supplier Personnel with software Development skills to deliver changes. This is expected to include technical review and support to define technical roadmaps for our products.
- Supporting the definition of appropriate architectures and software designs, to influence future technical work as well as ensure secure and stable production systems.
- Providing advice to other teams, users or our internal communities where they have development related technical queries. This could include presenting and playing an active role within Defra and it's ALBs
- Provide knowledge transfer and documentation handover of project knowledge and assets
- Integration of the project delivery services to Defra's production environment following Defra's Service Introduction Procedures;
- The attendance at regular ceremonies (for instance sprint planning, retros and show & tells)
- These services are agnostic of platform or product.
- Implementation of 3rd Party Contracts/Software licenses where instructed by Defra (supplied by Defra).

Requirements List

1. The Supplier shall provide the requirements outlined below.

A. Overarching requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
A.01	The successful supplier teams must be used to working in the public sector with complex stakeholder groups to ensure they can quickly embed and deliver the necessary outcomes within agreed timelines. Projects are to be delivered in line with the: • UK Government Central Digital and Data Office Service Toolkit (including the Service Standard, Service Manual, Technology Code Of Practice, API Technical and Data Standards, Open Standards); and in alignment with Defra's Core Digital Delivery Platform and assurance guardrails.
A.02	Applications Development transforms the conceptual specifications into source code and, eventually, supported and maintained IT services.
A.03	The Supplier shall participate in a kick-off meeting (post-contract award) where the Authority will inform the Supplier of the status of the Programmes and provide relevant project documentation. The update meeting will be arranged by the Authority and held shortly after the commencement of the contract.
A.04	The Supplier shall record and escalate issues and risks related to the delivery and notify the Project Manager/Delivery Manager promptly and in any event within 2 Working Days or at the next weekly meeting, whichever is sooner.
A.05	The Supplier shall submit Deliverables to the Authority in accordance with timescales set out in section F - Governance and Reporting Requirements.
A.06	The Supplier shall collaborate with Defra upon contract award to develop a multi-programme delivery model and a roadmap of work-packages (Statements of Work). The first Statement of Work will cover an 'inception' phase to ensure a collaborative delivery model and roadmap.

B. Application Development Service Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
B.01	The Supplier will provide capability/capacity when required to deliver the Services as detailed in B.02 – B.17 inclusive
B.02	Support the creation of product vision, strategy and other discovery activities (e.g. proof of concept, proof of value) to support the initiation of new projects and the move from concept and business / user requirement to project delivery;
B.03	The discovery, design and development of software components for our services or platforms. This Call-Off covers all levels in a technology stack
B.04	Technical support services, where we require Supplier Personnel with software Development skills to deliver changes. This is expected to include technical review and support to define technical roadmaps for our products
B.05	Supporting the definition of appropriate architectures and software designs, to influence future technical work as well as ensure secure and stable production systems
B.06	Providing technical leadership of engineering teams, which may be multi-organisation
B.07	Integration of the project delivery services to Defra's production environment following Defra's Service Introduction Procedures

Req No	Requirement Description
B.08	Providing advice to other teams, users or our internal communities where they have Development related technical queries. This could include presenting and playing an active role within Defra and it's ALBs
B.09	Experience of implementing COTS products such as MS Dynamics
B.10	Production and maintenance of documentation aligned to the products and services being developed
B.11	Project management of Supplier and mixed Buyer, Supplier and multi-supplier teams
B.12	Management of dependencies, compilation toolchains, configurations and supporting version control such that we maintain a deterministic service state
B.13	Regular Agile ceremonies as required by the delivery
B.14	The creation and management of automated Continuous Improvement/ Continuous Development (CI/CD) pipelines that supports continuous software delivery into production
B.15	Whilst it is not expected that a significant component of this work will cover operational support arrangements, we do anticipate that some Statements of Work may be required to provide initial live application support and transition to an application management service or where there is an integrated software life cycle from application development through release and IT operations activities (DevOps)
B.16	Provision of 3rd Party Contracts/Software licenses where instructed by Defra.
B.17	These services are agnostic of platform or product – first and foremost we require the right breadth and depth of technical skills to support multiple platforms and languages as required. We also place community and behaviours at the fore in this work, and the successful Supplier must integrate with and deliver these elements. During the delivery they may also have to adopt the work done by others or transition the work to other suppliers as required by Defra

C. General Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
C.01	The Supplier shall adhere to GDS and/or the Defra's standards specified in the SOW
C.02	The Supplier shall provide suitably qualified or experienced IT staff to DDaT framework specifications on agreement by Defra via the SoWs
C.03	Supplier role descriptions are to be linked to the DSP SFIA rate card as defined in the DSP framework terms and conditions
C.04	The Supplier shall provide teams that are available between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day or as specified in the Statement of Work
C.05	The Supplier shall provide services from cost-efficient locations including use of onshore and offshore locations
C.06	The Supplier shall adhere to the Defra's mandated processes and policies (see Annex A)
C.07	The Supplier may be required to provide the software and tools for application development teams that is defined in the SOW
C.08	The Supplier shall sign the Buyer's Collaboration agreement and collaborate with all internal and external service suppliers
C.09	The supplier will demonstrate support for the Defra's commitments to the UK Government Social Value Model statement
C.10	The supplier is expected to provide the necessary equipment (laptops, etc.) to their personnel working on the Defra projects under this contract, unless requested by Defra to use Defra equipment. The equipment provided by the supplier that will be used for Defra work must comply with the security standards defined by Defra security
C.11	The Supplier shall comply with ISO27001, ISO9001, GDPR, PSAR (public sector accessibility regs) and PECR
C.12	The Supplier shall adhere to the SLAs and timelines within the Statement of Work process (see Annex A)

D. Technology Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
D.01	The Supplier will be expected to work with a wide range of technology tools and platforms. The current common Defra Technology choices are detailed in document entitled "Defra_DDTs-Common_Technology_Choices_110222V2.pdf" is attached. Any specific tools required for a project will be specified in the Statement of Work.
D.02	If the Supplier provides Technology solutions provided are expected to be in accordance with the Buyer's Technology Design Authority.

E. Security Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
E.01	The Supplier shall deliver the security services as specified within Part B (Long Form Security Requirements') of Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security).
E.02	The Supplier shall provide a bespoke ISMS in accordance with Clause 3.3.1 of Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security).
E.03	The Supplier shall provide a Security Management Plan in accordance with Clause 4 of Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security).
E.04	The Supplier shall attend the Buyer's Security Management Board Security Working Group when requested in an active role as Supplier representative.
E.05	The Supplier shall assist the Buyer in maintaining a Security Risk Register.
E.06	The Supplier shall administer its own staff clearances and provides sufficient appropriately cleared staff - resource is security vetted to the Buyer's mandatory vetting requirements as specified in the Buyer's Security Aspects Letter. All resource will be security cleared to a basic minimum level of BPSS. Any resource requiring privileged access (physical and logical) to production and non-production environments is to be security vetted to the additional security clearance level of SC at the Suppliers cost.
E.07	The Supplier shall conduct an initial security briefing and ongoing security awareness programme for all supplier resource engaged in delivery of the Services.
E.08	The Supplier shall review the clearance documentation for all individual's who will be used in the delivery of the Services as part of this Call-off and each SoW. The Supplier shall acknowledge that the individual has received a security briefing before granting physical or logical access rights to sensitive Buyer assets or their unescorted access to any secure areas used in the delivery of the Services.
E.09	The Supplier shall handle, protect and dispose of any Buyer information bearing a protective marking in accordance with the Buyer Security Policy. (NB Information Handling and Data Protection procedures and guidance will be described within the Security Management Plan).
E.10	The Supplier's resource shall only connect to the Buyer's environments either via the existing connectivity solution or via the Buyer's 'Supplier RAS' connectivity solution for Third Parties into the Buyer's cloud environments
E.11	If the Supplier is required to process data outside the Buyer's environment's then the Supplier must request approval from the Buyer to process this data outside the Buyer's environments. The Supplier will only process this data outside the Buyer's environments if approval is granted by the Buyer.
E.12	The Supplier shall adhere to the best practice security guidance requirements during the delivery of the service as detailed below: • NCSC Cloud Security Principles • ICO Guidance on the use of Cloud Computing • NPSA Resource Security in Offshore Centres and Requirements stipulated by the Buyer.
E.13	If the Supplier is required to supply it's own laptops in the delivery of the Services the supplier will be required to comply with the document entitled "Guidance Document for the use of Supplier Owned Laptops in the delivery of

Req No	Requirement Description
	Services for Defra”
E.14	If the Supplier is required to supply it’s own laptops in the delivery of the Services then the supplier shall make available to Defra for review the controls as required in the “Guidance Document for the use of Supplier Owned Laptops in the delivery of Services for Defra”, plus any additional relevant controls, will be documented in a device policy / build assessment and, along with any associated security operating instructions

F. Governance and Reporting Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
F.01	The Supplier shall contribute to the joint governance of the agreement in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
F.02	The Supplier shall provide reports in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

G. Working with Others and Behaviours

Req No	Requirement Description
G.01	Defra considers this Supplier as a strategic partner. The Supplier will be undertaking these activities in a multi-disciplinary / multi-vendor environment. The contracted Supplier shall develop strong collaborative working relationships with the existing Defra Teams and with the other suppliers supporting the Defra projects with whom the supplier will work. It is expected that that Supplier shall participate in agreed planning events that determine delivery scope. However, it is recognised in an agile environment that change will happen Depending on the level and type of change will determine the approvals required.
G.02	The Supplier will be expected to embody an open and positive approach, supporting the Buyer in: - Progressing the DDaT profession, understanding all roles and helping to build the Defra’s technology community; - Working and assessing to appropriate standards: for instance, accessibility, the GDS service standard and Buyer technology community practices; - Improving the Defra’s technology skills and approaches as well as supporting the Defra to keep up to speed with the technology landscape; and - Demonstrating a commitment to innovation and continuous improvement

H. Social Value including Sustainability Requirements

Req No	Requirement Description
	Sustainability
H.01	The Supplier shall support Defra in making our applications more efficient and sustainable. This will be through the design, functionality, useability and operational aspects to ensure: - high resolution videos and images are kept to a minimum - the resolution of images and videos are adjusted according to the needs of the user and the device to ensure better efficiency - low code functions are utilised e.g. black and white visuals and text - default settings include low screen brightness, update of the application via wi-fi rather than cellular data, location services off - only required data is stored and reviewed regularly to ensure this - data transmission between data and application is limited to only when necessary

Req No	Requirement Description
	- Unnecessary background activity is limited to avoid battery drain - The application is updated to encompass new devices This is not an exhaustive list and Defra encourage the creativity of the Supplier to suggest other ways to achieve an efficient and sustainable application.
H.02	The Supplier shall transfer knowledge around green software design for those working on the development and implementation of the application.
H.03	The Supplier shall commit to achieve net zero carbon by, at the latest, the year 2050.
H.04	The Supplier shall align with Defra's align with Defra's 25-year environment plan ¹ and the Defra Group Sustainable IT Strategy ²
H.05	The Supplier shall, in the first 90 days of the Contract Term, work closely with Defra's sustainability team to follow their strategic guide to - reducing CO₂; - capturing any CO₂ savings delivered; and - articulating them in Defra's Carbon Footprint Reduction Plans.
	Equality, Diversity and Inclusion (EDI)
H.06	The Supplier shall comply with the Equality, Diversity & Inclusion (EDI) clauses set out in Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social responsibility) of the Call-Off, including reporting any incidents relevant to the contact to the Commercial Manager within 40 Working Hours.
H.07	The Supplier shall support Defra to achieve its Public Sector Equality Duty as defined by the Equality Act 2010, and to support delivery of the Defra's Equality & Diversity Strategy.
H.08	The Supplier shall have an approach in place to identify any equality impacts (both positive and negative) in the delivery of this contract, and to mitigate any negative impacts and realise the opportunities, including (but not limited to): - how solutions are accessible to disabled customers and staff (including those with physical disabilities, sensory impairments and neurodiverse conditions) - how the Supplier will ensure that language used is inclusive of all protected groups (as defined by the Equality Act)
H.09	The supplier shall monitor, at every stage of delivery of the Service, whether the solutions developed, or services delivered present any barriers to any of the protected groups and ensure that any such barriers will be addressed.
H.10	The Supplier shall ensure that staff (including sub-contractors) who will be working on the delivery of the Services are: - skilled in recognising and addressing potential equality impacts and providing an inclusive service relevant to their roles. - familiar with best practice in relation to accessibility and inclusive customer service.
H.11	The Supplier shall ensure that processes are in place to gather feedback from the Buyer and from end users, including feedback on EDI issues, and ensure that action plans are put in place to address any feedback received and progress regularly monitored.
H.12	The Supplier shall comply with the standards set out in the Government's Supplier Code of Conduct.
	Tackling Economic Inequality
H.13	The Supplier shall create new jobs and skills through apprenticeships and other training schemes as part of delivering the Services as detailed in the Service Level Agreement in Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) of the Call-Off
	Modern Slavery
H.14	The Supplier shall comply with the Modern Slavery Provisions detailed in Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) of the Call-Off

¹ <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan/25-year-environment-plan-our-targets-at-a-glance#mitigating-and-adapting-to-climate-change>

² [Defra group sustainable information technology \(IT\) strategy - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/defra-group-sustainable-information-technology-it-strategy)

Req No	Requirement Description
	Whistleblowing
H.15	The Supplier must comply with their whistleblowing policy
	Sustainability Performance
H.16	The Supplier will demonstrate its performance of meeting the sustainability requirements and social value benefits agreed to for the provision of the Services under this Call-Off as detailed in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports), Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) and Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) of this Call-Off.

Annex A – Security Requirements Supporting Documents and Statement of Work Process



Posture Policy
v1.0.docx



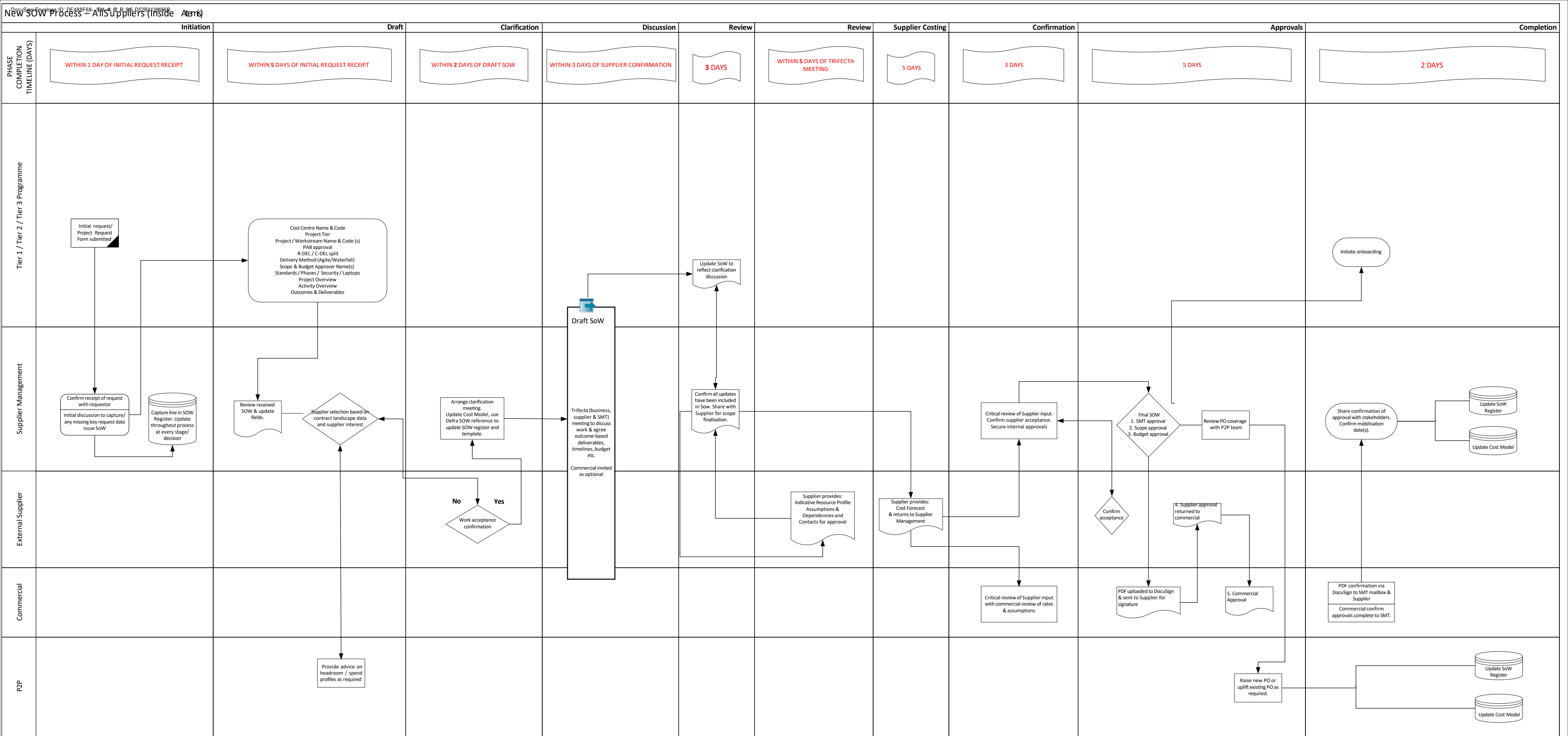
SyOPs v1.0.docx



SOW Process v005
Atemis_Contract.pdf

Worker Engagement Status (including IR35 status)

Where the Buyer has assessed its requirement and it is for Resource, the IR35 status of the Supplier Staff must be detailed in this Specification and, if applicable, in each Statement of Work.





Crown
Commercial
Service

[BUYER]

and

[SUPPLIER]

ETHICAL WALLS AGREEMENT

DRAFTING INSTRUCTIONS: ETHICAL WALLS AGREEMENT	
[DELETE THIS INSTRUCTION TABLE BEFORE CIRCULATING]	
This standard document has been written from the perspective of the	
Applicability	Buyer. Its intended use is as an ethical walls agreement between a Government Department and an incumbent company which intends to submit a tender for a Further Competition Procedure for the Deliverables in question. It will need amending if one of the parties is an individual, partnership or a limited liability partnership (LLP). Clause 10.1 should be completed with the appropriate period of time
Term	being at least as long as the Further Competition Procedure will take to be completed. This document is a template and may require amendment to suit the
Context	circumstances of the transaction you are working on. Please ensure that this document is used in the correct context and amended to reflect that context where necessary. If you are using it as part of a suite of documents make sure that you have amended it to reflect the deal you are working on. Highlighted text in this document requires action as follows:
Required action	a) Optional provision to be deleted if not required or amended to reflect the circumstances and b) Details to be inserted.

Version history:

Document last reviewed by GLD on 1 March 2020

This Agreement is dated [] 20[]

Between

- (1) [INSERT NAME OF BUYER] (the "**Buyer**") [acting on behalf of the Crown] of [insert Buyer's address]; and
- (2) [NAME OF SUPPLIER] a [company]/[limited liability partnership] registered in England and Wales under registered number [insert registered number] whose registered office is at [insert Supplier's registered address] (the "**Supplier**").

together the "**Parties**" and each a "**Party**".

BACKGROUND

- A. The Buyer is obliged to ensure transparency, fairness, non-discrimination and equal treatment in relation to its procurement process pursuant to the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 (as amended) (the **PCR**). The purpose of this document ("Agreement") is to define the protocols to be followed to prevent, identify and remedy any conflict of interest (whether actual, potential or perceived) in the context of the Further Competition Procedure.
- B. The Buyer is conducting a Further Procurement Procedure for the supply of Digital Outcomes and Specialists 5 Deliverables under a Call-Off Contract (the "**Purpose**").
- C. The Buyer has an obligation to deal with conflicts of interest as set out in Regulation 24 (1) of the PCR. The concept of conflict of interest is wide. In the PCR it is described as covering at least *"any situation where relevant staff members have, directly or indirectly, a financial, economic or other personal interest which might be perceived to compromise their impartiality and independence in the context of the procurement procedure"* (Regulation 24(2)). *"Staff members"* refers to staff members of the Buyer or of a procurement service provider acting on behalf of the Buyer who are involved in the conduct of the procurement procedure or may influence the outcome of that procedure. *"Procurement service provider"* refers to a public or private body which offers ancillary purchasing activities on the market.

- D. Pursuant to Regulation 41 of the PCR, the Buyer is under an obligation to ensure that competition is not distorted by the participation of any Framework Contract supplier acting as a bidder in a further competition procedure. Accordingly, the Buyer has identified that a potential distortion of competition could arise as a consequence of a bidder wishing to submit a Tender for this Further Competition Procedure, where it has also performed services for the Buyer under existing contractual arrangements or as a subcontractor under those same arrangements.
- E. The Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to ensure that a set of management processes, barriers and disciplines are put in place to ensure that conflicts of interest do not arise, and that the Supplier does not obtain an unfair competitive advantage over Other Bidders.

IT IS AGREED:

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the following meanings in this agreement and its recitals:

“Affiliate” means in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;

“Agreement” means this ethical walls agreement duly executed by the Parties;

“Bid Team” means any Supplier, Affiliate, connected to the preparation of an FCP Response;

“Central Government Body” means a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics:

- a) Government Department;
- b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal);
- c) Non-Ministerial Department; or

d) Executive Agency.

“Conflicted Personnel” means any Supplier, Affiliate, staff or agents of the Supplier or an Affiliate who, because of the Supplier’s relationship with the Buyer under any Contract have or have had access to information which creates or may create a conflict of interest;

“Contract” means the [contract for [REDACTED] dated [REDACTED] between the Buyer and the Supplier and/or an Affiliate;

“Control” means the beneficial ownership of more than 50% of the issued share capital of a company or the legal power to direct or cause the direction of the management of the company and **“Controls”** and **“Controlled”** shall be interpreted accordingly;

“Effective Date” means the date of this Agreement as set out above;

“Further Competition Procedure” or **“FCP”** means an invitation to submit tenders issued by the Buyer as part of an FCP Process;

“FCP Process” means, with regard to the Purpose, the relevant procedure provided for in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) of RM1043.7 Framework Contract which the Buyer has elected to use to select a contractor, together with all relevant information, correspondence and/or documents issued by the Buyer as part of that procurement exercise, all information, correspondence and/or documents issued by the bidders in response together with any resulting contract;

“FCP Response” means the tender submitted or to be submitted by the Supplier or an Affiliate [(or, where relevant, by an Other Bidder)] in response to an FCP;

“Other Affiliate” any person who is a subsidiary, subsidiary undertaking or holding company of any Other Bidder;

“Other Bidder” means any other bidder or potential bidder that is not the Supplier or any Affiliate that has or is taking part in the FCP Process;

“Parties” means the Buyer and the Supplier;

“Professional Advisor” means a supplier, subcontractor, advisor or consultant engaged by the Supplier under the auspices of compiling its FCP Response;

“Purpose” has the meaning given to it in recital B to this Agreement;

"Representative" refers to a person's officers, directors, employees, advisers and agents and, where the context admits, providers or potential providers of finance to the Supplier or any Affiliate in connection with the FCP Process and the representatives of such providers or potential providers of finance; and

“Third Party” means any person who is not a Party and includes Other Affiliates and Other Bidders.

- 1.2 Reference to the disclosure of information includes any communication or making available information and includes both direct and indirect disclosure.
- 1.3 Reference to the disclosure of information, or provision of access, by or to the Buyer or the Supplier includes disclosure, or provision of access, by or to the representatives of the Buyer or Representatives of the Supplier (as the case may be).
- 1.4 Reference to persons includes legal and natural persons.
- 1.5 Reference to any enactment is to that enactment as amended, supplemented, re-enacted or replaced from time to time.
- 1.6 Reference to clauses and recitals is to clauses of and recitals to this Agreement.
- 1.7 Reference to any gender includes any other.
- 1.8 Reference to writing includes email.
- 1.9 The terms “associate”, “holding company”, “subsidiary”, “subsidiary undertaking” and “wholly owned subsidiary” have the meanings attributed to them in the Companies Act 2006, except that for the purposes of section 1159(1)(a) of that Act, the words ‘holds a majority of the voting rights’ shall be changed to ‘holds 30% or more of the voting rights’, and other expressions shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.10 The words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation.
- 1.11 The singular includes the plural and vice versa.

1.12 The headings contained in this Agreement shall not affect its construction or interpretation.

2 ETHICAL WALLS

2.1 In consideration of the sum of £1 payable by the Buyer to the Supplier, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Supplier:

2.1.1 shall take all appropriate steps to ensure that neither the Supplier nor its Affiliates and/or Representatives are in a position where, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, there is or may be an actual conflict, or a potential conflict, between the pecuniary or personal interests of the Supplier or its Affiliates or Representatives and the duties owed to the Buyer under the Contract or pursuant to an fair and transparent FCP Process;

2.1.2 acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest may arise in situations where the Supplier or an Affiliate intends to take part in the FCP Process and, because of the Supplier's relationship with the Buyer under any Contract, the Supplier, its Affiliates and/or Representatives have or have had access to information which could provide the Supplier and/or its Affiliates with an advantage and render unfair an otherwise genuine and fair competitive FCP Process; and

2.1.3 where there is or is likely to be a conflict of interest or the perception of a conflict of interest of any kind in relation to the FCP Process, shall comply with Clause 2.2.

2.2 The Supplier shall:

2.2.1 Not assign any of the Conflicted Personnel to the Bid Team at any time;

2.2.2 Provide to the Buyer a complete and up to date list of the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team and reissue such list upon any change to it;

2.2.3 Ensure that by no act or omission by itself, its staff, agents and/or Affiliates results in information of any kind or in any format and however so stored:

(a) about the Contract, its performance, operation and all matters connected or ancillary to it becoming available to the Bid Team; and/or

- (b) which would or could in the opinion of the Buyer confer an unfair advantage on the Supplier in relation to its participation in the FCP Process becoming available to the Bid Team;
 - 2.2.4 Ensure that by no act or omission by itself, its staff, agents and/or Affiliates and in particular the Bid Team results in information of any kind or in any format and however so stored about the FCP Process, its operation and all matters connected or ancillary to it becoming available to the Conflicted Personnel;
 - 2.2.5 Ensure that confidentiality agreements which flow down the Supplier's obligations in this Agreement are entered into as necessary between the Buyer and the Supplier, its Affiliates, its staff, agents, any Conflicted Personnel, and between any other parties necessary in a form to be prescribed by the Buyer;
 - 2.2.6 physically separate the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team, either in separate buildings or in areas with restricted access;
 - 2.2.7 provide regular training to its staff, agents and its Affiliates to ensure it is complying with this Agreement;
 - 2.2.8 monitor Conflicted Personnel movements within restricted areas (both physical and electronic online areas) to ensure it is complying with this Agreement ensure adherence to the ethical wall arrangements;
 - 2.2.9 ensure that the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team are line managed and report independently of each other; and
 - 2.2.10 comply with any other action as the Buyer, acting reasonably, may direct.
- 2.3 In addition to the obligations set out in Clause 2.1.1 and 2.1.3, the Supplier shall:
- 2.3.1 notify the Buyer immediately of all perceived, potential and/or actual conflicts of interest that arise;
 - 2.3.2 submit in writing to the Buyer full details of the nature of the conflict including (without limitation) full details of the risk assessments undertaken, the impact or potential impact of the conflict, the measures and arrangements that have

been established and/or are due to be established to eliminate the conflict and the Supplier's plans to prevent future conflicts of interests from arising; and

2.3.3 seek the Buyer's approval thereto,

which the Buyer shall have the right to grant, grant conditionally or deny (if the Buyer denies its approval the Supplier shall repeat the process set out in clause 2.3 until such time as the Buyer grants approval or the Supplier withdraws from the FCP Process).

2.4 Any breach of Clause 2.1, Clause 2.2 or Clause 2.3 shall entitle the Buyer to exclude the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative from the FCP Process, and the Buyer may, in addition to the right to exclude, take such other steps as it deems necessary where, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer there has been a breach of Clause 2.1, Clause 2.2 or Clause 2.3.

2.5 The Supplier will provide, on demand, any and all information in relation to its adherence with its obligations set out under Clauses 2.1 and 2.2 as reasonably requested by the Buyer.

2.6 The Buyer reserves the right to require the Supplier to demonstrate the measures put in place by the Supplier under Clauses 2.1.3 and 2.2.

2.7 The Supplier acknowledges that any provision of information or demonstration of measures, in accordance with Clauses 2.5 and 2.6, does not constitute acceptance by the Buyer of the adequacy of such measures and does not discharge the Supplier of its obligations or liability under this Agreement.

2.8 The actions of the Buyer pursuant to Clause 2.4 shall not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which shall have accrued or shall thereafter accrue to the Buyer.

2.9 In no event shall the Buyer be liable for any bid costs incurred by:

2.9.1 the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative; or

2.9.2 any Other Bidder, Other Affiliate or Other Representative,

as a result of any breach by the Supplier, Affiliate or Representative of this Agreement, including, without limitation, where the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative, or

any Other Bidder, Other Affiliate or Other Representative are excluded from the FCP Process.

2.10 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that:

2.10.1 neither damages nor specific performance are adequate remedies in the event of its breach of the obligations in Clause 2; and

2.10.2 in the event of such breach by the Supplier of any of its obligations in Clause 2 which cannot be effectively remedied the Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the Supplier's participation in the FCP Process.

3 SOLE RESPONSIBILITY

3.1 It is the sole responsibility of the Supplier to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

No approval by the Buyer of any procedures, agreements or arrangements provided by the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative to the Buyer shall discharge the Supplier's obligations.

4 WAIVER AND INVALIDITY

4.1 No failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, power or privilege, nor shall it restrict the further exercise of that or any other right, power or privilege. No single or partial exercise of such right, power or privilege shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right, power or privilege.

4.2 If any provision of this Agreement is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction in relation to any Party, such prohibition or unenforceability will not invalidate the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affect the validity or enforceability of the provisions of this Agreement in relation to any other Party or any other jurisdiction.

5 ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION

5.1 Subject to Clause 5.2 the Parties shall not assign, novate or otherwise dispose of or create any trust in relation to any or all of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Buyer.

5.2 The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise dispose of any or all of its rights, obligations and liabilities under this Agreement and/or any associated licences to:

5.2.1 any Central Government Body; or

5.2.2 to a body other than a Central Government Body (including any private sector body) which performs any of the functions that previously had been performed by the Authority; and

5.2.3 the Supplier shall, at the Buyer's request, enter into a novation agreement in such form as the Buyer reasonably specify in order to enable the Buyer to exercise its rights pursuant to this Clause 5.

5.3 A change in the legal status of the Buyer such that it ceases to be a Central Government Body shall not affect the validity of this Agreement and this Agreement shall be binding on any successor body to the Buyer.

6 CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999

6.1 A person who is not a Party to this Agreement has no right under the Contract (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (as amended, updated or replaced from time to time) to enforce any term of this Agreement but this does not affect any right remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

7 TRANSPARENCY

7.1 The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Buyer is under a legal duty pursuant to the PCR to run transparent and fair procurement processes. Accordingly, the Buyer may disclose the contents of this Agreement to potential bidders in the FCP Process, for the purposes of transparency and in order to evidence that a fair procurement process has been followed.

8 NOTICES

8.1 Any notices sent under this Agreement must be in writing.

8.2 The following table sets out the method by which notices may be served under this Agreement and the respective deemed time and proof of service:

Manner of Delivery	Deemed time of service	Proof of service
Email	9.00am on the first Working Day after sending	Dispatched as a pdf attachment to an email to the correct email address without any error message.
Personal delivery	On delivery, provided delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the next Working Day.	Properly addressed and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt.
Prepaid, Royal Mail Signed For™ 1 st Class or other prepaid, next working day service providing proof of delivery.	At the time recorded by the delivery service, provided that delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the same Working Day (if delivery before 9.00am) or on the next Working Day	Properly addressed prepaid and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt.

(if after 5.00pm).

8.3 Notices shall be sent to the addresses set out below or at such other address as the relevant Party may give notice to the other Party for the purpose of service of notices under this

Agreement:		
	Supplier	Buyer
Contact		

Address

Email		
-------	--	--

8.4 This Clause 8 does not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action or other method of dispute resolution.

9 WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES

9.1 The rights and remedies under this Agreement may be waived only by notice and in a manner that expressly states that a waiver is intended and what is waived. A failure or delay by a Party in ascertaining or exercising a right or remedy provided under this Agreement or by law shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

9.2 Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, rights and remedies under this Agreement are cumulative and do not exclude any rights or remedies provided by law, in equity or otherwise.

10 TERM

10.1 Each Party's obligations under this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a period of [] years from the Effective Date.

11 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

11.1 This Agreement and any issues, disputes or claims (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales.

11.2 The Parties agree that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (whether contractual or non-contractual) that arises out of or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter or formation.

Signed by the Buyer

Name:

Signature: Position

in Buyer:

Signed by the Supplier

Name: Signature:

Position in Supplier:



Crown
Commercial
Service

Core Terms

1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2. How the contract works

- 2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.
- 2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.
- 2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.
- 2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:
 - (a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
 - (b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
 - (c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
 - (d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.
- 2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:
 - (a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
 - (b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
 - (c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
 - (d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.
- 2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.
- 2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.
- 2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:
 - (a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
 - (b) properly perform its own adequate checks.
- 2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.

- 2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3. What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

- 3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

- (a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
- (b) to a professional standard;
- (c) using reasonable skill and care;
- (d) using Good Industry Practice;
- (e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
- (f) on the dates agreed; and
- (g) that comply with Law.

- 3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

- 3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.
- 3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.
- 3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.
- 3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.
- 3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.
- 3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.
- 3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.
- 3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.
- 3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the

Core Terms

Goods.

- 3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.
- 3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.
- 3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

- 3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.
- 3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.
- 3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

4. Pricing and payments

- 4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the Order Form.
- 4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).
- 4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:
 - (a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
 - (b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.
- 4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid,

Core Terms

undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.

4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:

- (a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
- (b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
- (c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).

4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.

4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.

4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.

4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.

4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.

4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier

5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:

- (a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
- (b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
- (c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
- (d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.

5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:

- (a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
- (b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority

Cause; and

(c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6. Record keeping and reporting

- 6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.
- 6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:
- (a) during the Contract Period;
 - (b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
 - (c) in accordance with UK GDPR,
- including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.
- 6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.
- 6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:
- (a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
 - (b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.
- 6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.
- 6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:
- (a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
 - (b) propose corrective action; and
 - (c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.
- 6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:
- (a) the methodology of the review;
 - (b) the sampling techniques applied;
 - (c) details of any issues; and
 - (d) any remedial action taken.
- 6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7. Supplier staff

- 7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:
- (a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
 - (b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
 - (c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.
- 7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.
- 7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.
- 7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.
- 7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8. Rights and protection

- 8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:
- (a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
 - (b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
 - (c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
 - (d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
 - (f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
 - (h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.
- 8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.
- 8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:
- (a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
 - (b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.

- 8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.
- 8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.
- 8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.
- 8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

- 9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:
- (a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
 - (b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.
- 9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.
- 9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.
- 9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.
- 9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.
- 9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:
- (a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
 - (b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.
- 9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10. Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

- 10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.
- 10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

- 10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.
- 10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

- 10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days .
- 10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:
 - (a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
 - (b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.
- 10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:
 - (a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
 - (b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.
- 10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

- 10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:
 - (a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
 - (b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
 - (c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
 - (d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
 - (e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;

Core Terms

- (f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
- (g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
- (h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
- (j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
- (b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
- (c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
- (d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

- (a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
- (b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
- (c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
- (d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
- (e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
- (f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority

Core Terms

terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

- (a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
- (b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

- (a) reject the Variation; or
- (b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

- (a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
- (c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11. How much you can be held responsible for

- 11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.
- 11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.
- 11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:
- (a) any indirect Losses; or
 - (b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).
- 11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:
- (a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
 - (b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
 - (c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
 - (d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.
- 11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.
- 11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.
- 11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.
- 11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:
- (a) Deductions; and

(b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12. Obeying the law

12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).

12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.

12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13. Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14. Data protection

14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).

14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.

14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.

14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.

14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.

14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:

- (a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
- (b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.

14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.

14.8 The Supplier:

- (a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
- (b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
- (c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
- (d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
- (e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15. What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

- (a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
- (b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
- (c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

- (a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
- (b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
- (c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
- (d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
- (e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;
- (f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
- (g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
- (h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

Core Terms

- 15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.
- 15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:
- (a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
 - (b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
 - (c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions;
 - (d) where requested by Parliament; or
 - (e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.
- 15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.
- 15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.
- 15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16. When you can share information

- 16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.
- 16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:
- (a) publish the Transparency Information;
 - (b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or
 - (c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.
- 16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17. Invalid parts of the contract

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as

possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18. No other terms apply

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19. Other people's rights in a contract

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20. Circumstances beyond your control

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

- (a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and
- (b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21. Relationships created by the contract

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22. Giving up contract rights

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23. Transferring responsibilities

- 23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.
- 23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.
- 23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.
- 23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.

- 23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.
- 23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:
- (a) their name;
 - (b) the scope of their appointment; and
 - (c) the duration of their appointment.

24. Changing the contract

- 24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.
- 24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:
- (a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
 - (b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.
- 24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:
- (a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
 - (b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
 - (c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).
- 24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.
- 24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.
- 24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:
- (a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
 - (b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.
- 24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.
- 24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their

mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25. How to communicate about the contract

- 25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.
- 25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.
- 25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.
- 25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26. Dealing with claims

- 26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.
- 26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:
 - (a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
 - (b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.
- 26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which can not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- 26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.
- 26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.
- 26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.
- 26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:
 - (a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or

- (b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

- (a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
- (b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

- (a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
- (b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
- (c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

- (a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
- (b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
- (c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
- (d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

- (a) Prohibited Act;
- (b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
- (c) action it has decided to take.

28. Equality, diversity and human rights

- 28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:
- (a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
 - (b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.
- 28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29. Health and safety

- 29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:
- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
 - (b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.
- 29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30. Environment

- 30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.
- 30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31. Tax

- 31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.
- 31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:
- (a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and
 - (b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may

reasonably need.

31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:

- (a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
- (b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.

31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

- (a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
- (b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
- (c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
- (d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

32. Conflict of interest

32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.

32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33. Reporting a breach of the contract

33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:

- (a) Law;
- (b) Clause 12.1; or

(c) Clauses 27 to 32.

33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34. Resolving disputes

34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.

34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine the Dispute;
- (b) grant interim remedies; and/or
- (c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35. Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

In this Schedule, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Accountability Model	those accountability models set out in Paragraph 3.5 and 3.6;
Alpha	the alpha phase of agile delivery described in the Service Manual;
Beta	the beta phase of agile development described in the Service Manual;
DDaT	Digital, Data and Technology requirements are set out in Paragraph 2.10 to 2.13 and DDaT roles are set out in Annex 1 (Pricing Matrix) of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
Deliverable Increment	an incremented output provided as part of the Services prior to a final accepted Deliverables;
Digital Programmes	capability-based services or delivery of multiple projects covered under an overarching strategic service objectives using PPM frameworks as further described in Paragraph 2.2 and which fall within Lot 1;
Digital Specialists	individual digital specialist to deliver a defined digital outcome or capability as further described in Paragraphs 2.10 to 2.13 and which falls within Lot 2;
Digital transformation	the implementation of new digital technologies, talent and processes to improve the contracting authority's operations and services to satisfy the needs of users and customers
Discovery	the discovery phase of agile delivery described in the Service Manual;
Extended Discovery	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.5.2;
Live	the live phase of agile development described in the Service Manual;
Open Standards Principles	the Cabinet Office' Open Standards principles: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/open-standards-principles/open-standards-principles ;
Profession Capability Framework	the DDaT Profession Capability Framework located at: https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/digital-data-and-technology-profession-capability-framework ;
Project portfolio	a process by which a contracting authority's projects are

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

management or PPM	evaluated and executed to ensure strategic alignment with their service goals and objectives
Retirement	the retirement phase of agile development described in the Service Manual;
Service Manual	the Service Manual: http://www.gov.uk/service-manual ;
Service Standard	the Service Standard section of the Service Manual: http://www.gov.uk/service-manual/service-standard ;
SFIA	the Skills Framework for the Information Age, located at: https://sfia-online.org/en ; and
T Levels	these are new courses which follow GCSEs and are equivalent to 3 A levels. These 2-year courses, which launched September 2020, have been developed in collaboration with employers and businesses so that the content meets the needs of industry and prepares students for work, further training or study: (see: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/introduction-of-t-levels/introduction-of-t-levels)
Technology Code of Practice	the technology code of practice: https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/technology/code-of-practice.html ;

Delivering Social Value

Social Value legislation places a legal requirement on all public bodies to consider the additional social, economic and environmental benefits that can be realised for individuals and communities through commissioning and procurement activity, and, in Scotland, to deliver them. These benefits are over and above the core deliverables of Contracts. General information on the Social Value Act can be found at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/social-value-act-information-and-resources/social-value-act-information-and-resources>

Guidance published in [Procurement Policy Note 06/20](#) requires that Social value should be explicitly evaluated in all central government procurement rather than just considered as required under the Public Services (Social Value) Act 2012. Updated social value themes for public bodies can be found on this link: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0620-taking-account-of-social-value-in-the-award-of-central-government-contracts>

The following Social Value priorities are intrinsic to the Specification for this Framework Contract:

- tackling economic inequality
- equal opportunity

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

The Buyer can identify further specific social value priorities within its Statement of Requirements as part of the Call-Off Award Procedure undertaken in accordance with Framework Schedule 7.

1. COVID-19 recovery**1.1. Help local communities to manage and recover from the impact of COVID-19****1.1.1. Workplace conditions that better support the COVID-19**

recovery efforts: Buyers can ask Suppliers for measures to ensure effective social distancing, remote working and sustainable transport solutions to deliver the services, which are relevant to the Call-Off Contract.

2. Tackling economic inequality**2.1. Create new businesses, new jobs and new skills**

2.1.1. Apprenticeships and other training schemes: At the Call-Off Award Procedure, Buyers can ask Suppliers to deliver training schemes and programmes for some specified DDaT role requirements, such as apprenticeships, T Levels or any other similar provisions to support relevant sector related skills growth and sustainability, and in response to any identified digital skills gaps and under-representation in the workforce through employment for new jobs for the disabled, ex-forces, new graduates and back to work in support of skills and employment objectives.

2.2. Increase supply chain resilience and capacity**2.2.1 Supply chain opportunities for a diverse range of**

businesses: Suppliers shall be asked how their organisation will ensure that supply chain opportunities under the Contract are accessible to a diverse range of businesses, including SMEs, VCSEs and mutuals, through subcontracting or any other acceptable arrangements (such as consortiums). They shall also be asked how they will monitor, measure and report on the impact of this through the use of a Balanced Scorecard.

2.2.1. Corporate social responsibility: Suppliers shall be required to comply with the provisions of the Supplier Code of Conduct and the standards set out in Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) including reporting (see Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information)) and continuous improvement (see Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)) requirements.

3. Fighting climate change**3.1. Effective stewardship of the environment**

3.1.1. Environmental sustainability and carbon reduction: For Call-Off Contracts with a value of £5 million per annum or above and where the measure is related and proportionate, Buyers can

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

set out to assess as part of the Selection Criteria during the Call-Off Award Procedure on how Suppliers have taken steps to understand their environmental impact and carbon footprint relevant to the delivery of the Call-Off Contract through their carbon reduction plans and commitment to Net Zero in accordance with PPN 06/21.

4. Equal opportunity**4.1. Reduce the disability employment gap**

4.1.1. Development opportunities for disabled people in the workforce: Suppliers can be asked by Buyers during the Call-Award Procedure how they can offer development opportunities for disabled people in their workforce or employ more disabled people in new skills relevant to the Call-Off Contract, including through training schemes that result in the disabled people obtaining recognised qualifications.

4.2. Tackle workforce inequality

4.2.1. Modern Slavery: The Supplier shall be aware of and adhere to duties imposed on commercial organisations by the Modern Slavery Act 2015 and all related Government procurement policy notes in relation to transparency in the supply chain.

5. Wellbeing**5.1. Improve health and wellbeing**

5.1.1. Health and wellbeing of Supplier Staff: Buyers can ask the Suppliers, as part of the Call-Off Award Procedure, to illustrate their understanding of issues relating to health and wellbeing of staff in delivering their services under the Contract, including physical and mental health, such as having inclusive and accessible recruitment practices, development practices and retention focussed activities in their workforce.

5.2. Improve community integration

5.2.1. Digital inclusion and accessibility: The Supplier shall comply with the World Wide Web Consortium (**W3C**) Web Accessibility Initiative (**WAI**) Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (**WCAG**) 2.1 Conformance Level AA standard for accessibility when delivering their Services to design, develop and build any public facing websites and mobile applications. The Supplier's compliance with this requirement in turn enables CCS and the Buyer to comply with their own obligations under Public Sector Bodies (Websites and Mobile Applications) (No. 2) Accessibility Regulations 2018 in signposting and making the Services available to Buyers.

1 Introduction

1.1 This Schedule sets out what we and our Buyers want.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.2 The Supplier must only provide the Services, as part of the Deliverables, for those Lots that they are awarded under the Framework Contract, as set out in the Framework Award Form.
- 1.3 Services must be exclusively delivered by the Supplier Staff (where Supplier Staff includes Supplier employees, agents, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or any person engaged by a Subcontractor in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract). The Supplier will deliver the Deliverables and will not solely source staff for others.
- 1.4 Role titles are based on the DDaT Roles - SFIA Skills Mapping from various online resources (e.g. www.sfia-online.org) which map commonly used specific roles which are linked to the Supplier Staff grades set out in the Pricing Matrix in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices).
- 1.5 Annex 1 (Pricing Matrix) of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) also sets out the full list of all DDaT Roles referred to in this Schedule.
- 1.6 The SFIA Role Family on Security and Privacy is not yet covered in the DDaT Profession Capability Framework so the roles are those from SFIA Version 8 Beta.

1.7 Subcontracting

The Supplier will:

- 1.7.1 only subcontract with the Approval of the Buyer. If the Supplier chooses to use their Key Subcontractors or a person engaged by a Key Subcontractor, this will be outlined in any Supplier's bid along with the percentage of delivery allocated to each Subcontractor.
- 1.7.2 take direct contractual responsibility and full accountability for delivering the Deliverables they provide using Key Subcontractors.
- 1.8 For all Lots and/or Deliverables, the Supplier must help Buyers comply with any specific applicable Standards of the Buyer.
- 1.9 The Deliverables and any Standards set out in Paragraph 3.5 below may be refined (to the extent permitted and set out in the Order Form and, if appropriate, each SOW) by a Buyer during a Further Competition Procedure to reflect its Deliverables requirements for entering into a particular Call-Off Contract.

1.10 Call-Off Contract Period

The Call-Off Contract is for the Call-Off Initial Period of up to a maximum of (a) 4 years for Lot 1 – Digital Programmes, and (b) a maximum of 2 years for Lot 2 – Digital Specialists from the Call-Off Start Date as set out in the Order Form.

1.11 Call-Off Optional Extension Period

Where the Buyer has incorporated an Optional Extension Period in the Order Form, the Parties agree that this Extension Period shall be for up to a maximum of 25% of the Call-Off Initial Period. The exercise of any Extension Period shall be done in accordance with Clause 10.1.2 of the Core Terms.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

2 Services offered

2.1 The Digital Specialists and Programme Deliverables are split into 2 Lots:

- Lot 1: Digital Programmes – a number of Service Provisions are provided
- Lot 2: Digital Specialists

Suppliers may only provide Services, as part of the Deliverables, for the Lot(s) for which they have been awarded a Framework Contract.

Lot 1: Digital Programmes

2.2 Digital Programmes will provide Supplier Staff to deliver strategic objectives through group(s) of projects that involve research, test, design, build, release, iteration, support and/or retirement of digital services, outcomes and deliverables. Buyers will define their specific requirements covered by the programme in their Statement of Requirements.

2.3 Suppliers under this Lot are required to have the capability and capacity to provide the following Service Provisions that will comprise the group(s) of related projects to achieve the strategic objectives of a programme:

2.3.1 **DevOps Services** support for ongoing live services;

2.3.2 **Digital Definition Services**. Either separately or combined Discovery (as extended under Extended Discovery under Paragraph 2.5.2 below) and /or Alpha phases;

2.3.3 **Build and Transition Services** either separately combining Beta phase and/or Retirement phases (including transition to Live). It is anticipated that Live will be covered by an appropriate competition for DevOps Services;

2.3.4 **End-to-End Development Services** with the ability to combine the full set of agile phases of Discovery through to Live; and

2.3.5 **Data Management (and similar) Services** primarily targeted at building, enhancing and maintaining data assets, migrating data from one system to another and analysis and reporting from such data assets.

2.3.6 Each Service Provision ("SP" in the table below) has Mandatory or Optional Service Capability requirements, as follows:

	Service Capabilities	SP 1	SP 2	SP 3	SP 4	SP 5
1	Performance analysis and data	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
2	Security	Optional	Optional	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
3	Service delivery	Optional	Optional	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
4	Software development	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

5	Support and operations	Mandatory	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
6	Testing and auditing	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
7	User experience and design	Optional	Mandatory	Optional	Optional	Optional
8	User research	Optional	Mandatory	Optional	Optional	Optional

Service Capabilities relevant to each DDaT role are expressly or implicitly referred to within the descriptions in this Schedule.

2.4 Service Provision 1: DevOps Services

2.4.1 The Supplier will be required to offer a combination of:

- A fixed size core team, who will largely provide ongoing minor enhancements, maintenance and operational support (unless a small service is procured in which case this will exclude 1st tier help desk service being provided this will exclude 1st tier help desk); plus
- An agreed flexible capacity to accommodate peaks in demand (e.g. correction of a significant bug) or to cover slightly more significant enhancements.

2.4.2 While agreed upon at the operational level, Suppliers are required to be willing to rotate staff between operations, maintenance and enhancement.

2.4.3 A form of a continuously refined and prioritised backlog item list (or equivalent methodology) shall be used to evidence capture and delivery of enhancements.

2.4.4 Suppliers should be prepared for a Buyer to terminate in whole or part a current Statement of Work and issue a new Statements of Work to cover the same, similar or new Deliverables for the core team to complete at a frequency determined by the Buyer.

2.5 Service Provision 2: Digital Definition Services

2.5.1 To provide a comprehensive technical pack in support of:

- Creating and evolving the business case for investment;
- Contributing to the pack to be issued to procure the build (Beta phase and beyond);
- Optionally supporting bid clarifications, technical evaluation and related activities; and
- Providing technical continuity into the build.

2.5.2 In addition to the typical Deliverables and activities performed under the Service Standard definition of Discovery (see:

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

<https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/agile-delivery/how-the-discovery-phase-works>), the scope of “**Extended Discovery**” - under this Service Provision - includes digital technical support for producing the following types of activity or artefact:

- Updated scope of the programme/project in terms of targeted users, stakeholders, business areas, organisational users, etc.;
- Technical requirement specifications (user, functional and non-functional) – including high level acceptance testing, and associated evaluation criteria;
- A list of technical constraints (i.e. the confines under which the project will have to operate);
- Prioritised business requirements – forming the initial backlog item list (or equivalent) which should include:
 - epics (or equivalent) for items in the longer term;
 - the equivalent of user stories for the medium term; and
 - sprint sized items for the near term;
- Pre-procurement activities and Deliverables;
- Quantified make or buy analysis (where there may be opportunities to buy and/or adapt an existing product);
- A list of applicable technologies (the anticipated technical stack);
- A technical road map covering the duration of the expected build (or enhancement / configuration if primarily a buy) and transition to live;
- Technology gap assessments (for feeding into Alpha activities);
- Technical continuity and updates to requirements, business cases, etc. arising out of Alphas;
- A reasonable high level plan covering the duration of the build and transition to live – clearly identifying any critical milestones;
- A detailed plan of activities ideally covering the first 3 Months of the build;
- Target operating models (to provide the basis for a Supplier to estimate the costs for retirement and transition);
- A best assessment of skills profile to cover the duration of the project;
- Handover activities (documentation, familiarisation, etc.) to the successful build contractor;

2.5.3 Specific activities documented under Paragraph 2.5.2 may be managed or conducted by the Buyer or one or more of their appointed Subcontractors.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

2.5.4 This Service Provision also includes, at Buyer discretion, Alpha phase type activity such as:

- Building and testing prototypes;
- Demonstrating one or more options are technically possible;
- Identifying problems (technical spikes) and how to solve them;
- Estimating costs; and
- Refining risks for a future build (or buy).

2.5.5 Alpha is combined with Discovery on the basis that both are required to provide a robust basis for obtaining a competitive quote for the purposes of Beta and beyond (or a buy, if determined out of this Service Provision).

2.6 Service Provision 3: Build and Transition Services

2.6.1 Covers the agile phases from Beta through to transition to Live (including Retirement as applicable) for larger projects / programmes.

2.6.2 The Supplier will be required to provide the technical input necessary to enhance, update and maintain such artefacts as requested by the Buyer as part of the scope of this Service Provision (effectively providing a degree of ongoing Discovery type activity).

2.6.3 Where a Buyer chooses to use SOWs, the number and timings of issuing each SOW will be at the discretion of the Buyer and we suggest it would be in Buyer's best interests to consider having individual Statements of Work for the following:

- Private Beta - Developing the solution to a point where it can be user tested by "friendly" users;
- Public Beta - Rolling out the solution to a wider audience of end users; and/or
- Retirement and Transition to Live - Focus is to be on data migration, technical documentation and training, etc.

2.7 Service Provision 4: End-to-End Development Services

2.7.1 This Service Provision is intended for cases where either:

- the programme/project size is such that the value for money benefits of combining definition with build outweigh the benefits of robustly competing for build and transition having completed a robust digital definition; or
- the Buyer has a relatively complete digital definition and specification via other routes and is able to proceed quickly, with reasonable risk, into the build.

2.7.2 The scope covers Discovery through to transition to Live (and possibly Retirement of any existing solution).

2.7.3 Suppliers will be required to validate, update, maintain and enhance the

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

types of artefact described under Digital Definition Services (Service Provision 2 of Lot 1) which is likely to include:

- scope;
- requirements;
- constraints;
- technologies
- road map;
- business case; and
- plans.

2.8 Service Provision 5: Data Management (and similar) Services

2.8.1 Covers digital skills, which do not cleanly fit into the previous Service Provisions:

- Phased migration of data set logic from one platform to another;
- Reconfiguration of data sets to align with emerging standards;
- Developing discrete presentation views of datasets using web technologies;
- Creating new views of data combining and linking data which had previously not been linked;
- Creating complex digital dashboards;
- Performing data analytics to inform health decision making;
- Adding machine learning and artificial intelligence to existing solutions; and
- Filtering and compiling data to target specific audiences.

2.8.2 Under this Service Provision the Further Competition Procedure may be based on a roadmap of related themes leading to some form of desired overall solution or business goal.

2.8.3 Where used, Statements of Work are likely to be structured around the themes described at Paragraph 2.8.1 above, with multiple, often similar, individual pieces of work with varying degrees of complexity (e.g. individual data sets).

2.8.4 Given that activities under this Service Provision can involve Processing of Personal Data of a confidential or sensitive nature, including special category, data protection and information governance will be a particularly strong feature of this Service.

2.9 The Supplier must provide any (or a combination of the) Service Provisions within one or more of the following capabilities:

- performance analysis and data;

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

- security;
- service delivery;
- software development;
- support and operations;
- testing and auditing;
- user experience and design; and/or
- user research.

All Suppliers Service Capability descriptions are in Annex 1.

2.11 The Supplier must:

- work according to the Technology Code of Practice;
- work according to the Service Manual; and
- understand what it means to work on one of the Discovery, Alpha, Beta, Live or Retirement phases described in the Service Manual.

Lot 2: Digital Specialists

2.10 Digital Specialists Suppliers will provide Buyers with individual DDaT specialist(s) at identified role (or roles) to deliver a specific outcome (or specific outcomes) on a service, programme and/or project. Buyers will define their specific requirements in their Statement of Requirements.

2.11 The Supplier accepts that the individual specialist will be Supplier Staff and must:

- take direct contractual responsibility and full accountability for delivery of the Service (as part of the Deliverables) and the work undertaken by each specialist they provide;
- offer evidence of competence of each individual specialist in each role if requested by the Buyer; and
- ensure all roles support and comply with the Service Manual's (<https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/the-team>) design and description of what you need to build a successful Service.

2.12 The Supplier must provide all of the Digital, Data and Technology (DDaT) roles set out at Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) with required skills and capabilities based on the SFIA Framework and DDaT Profession Capability Framework (<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/digital-data-and-technology-profession-capability-framework>).

2.13 Annex 1 of this Schedule may be refreshed on the first anniversary of the Framework Start Date and, thereafter, once per year by CCS, in consultation with the Buyer and Suppliers. Suppliers will not commence any Retirement of Deliverables under any Call-Off Contracts without the prior written agreement of

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

the Buyer obtained by Variation.

Collaborative Requirements

2.14 Suppliers must be highly collaborative and flexible under this Framework Contract in meeting Buyer's needs.

2.15 The Deliverables supplied under the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each Statement of Work may require the Supplier to work in collaboration with other suppliers of the Buyer. In the event that the Deliverables do require such collaboration, the Supplier shall comply with the following:

- work pro-actively with (a) the Buyer, (b) the incumbent providers, and (c) each of the other suppliers and contractors of the Buyer, in a spirit of trust and mutual confidence;
- cooperate with the Buyer's other suppliers and contractors of other goods and/or services to enable and ensure efficient Delivery;
- assist in sharing information with the Buyer's other suppliers and contractors for the purposes of facilitating provision of the Deliverables;
- provide all additional cooperation and assistance as is reasonably required by the Buyer to ensure the continuous delivery of the Deliverables and other services under the Call-Off Contract; and
- procure that the Supplier's Subcontractors provide all cooperation and assistance as required by the Buyer pursuant to the Call-Off Contract.

3 How Services will be Delivered**Methodologies**

3.1 The Supplier will typically be expected to adopt an agile development process, starting with user needs. The methodology will be outlined in the relevant Order Form or, if applicable, Statement of Work which in turn will be drawn down from the high level Implementation Plan and Testing incorporated into the Call-Off Contract.

3.2 Waterfall methodology will only be used in exceptional circumstances, and where it can be shown to better meet user needs, but should be agreed in advance with the Buyer under the Order Form or, if applicable, a Statement of Work.

3.3 In some circumstances both waterfall and agile methodologies may be used, playing to their respective strengths, and this shall be agreed between the Supplier and Buyer in the Order Form or, if applicable, each Statement of Work.

3.4 Guidance for the above can be found in:

- the Service Manual at: <https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/agile>
- the Technology Code Of Practice at: <https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/technology/code-of-practice.html#using-the-technology-code-of-practice>

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Ways of Working (Accountability Models)

- 3.5 Within the Order Form or at Statement of Work level, Suppliers will be required to work under any of the following Accountability Models:
- Sole Responsibility: where the Supplier takes on board full responsibility to deliver the discrete Milestones identified. This is most closely aligned with the “outcomes” model under other frameworks. The Supplier will be required to accept the full risk of delivery;
 - Self Directed Teams: where the Supplier provides discrete delivery teams to produce Deliverable Increments as commissioned by the Buyer. This model lends itself to Buyer-led agile development where the specific Deliverable Increment is agreed closer to the point of delivery but where some risk is carried by the Supplier; or
 - Rainbow Teams: where the Supplier (or possibly more than one Supplier) provides a squad of individuals to work alongside Buyer staff. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the Supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation.
- 3.6 To some extent aligned with the above Accountability Models (but not exclusively so), Suppliers will be expected to operate under one of three pricing models under the Order Form or, if applicable, at Statement of Work level:
- Capped Time and Materials;
 - Fixed Price; and/or
 - Incremental Fixed Price.
 - Time and Materials
- 3.7 Whilst the Supplier may suggest the charging model, it is the Buyer who will decide and the applicable model will be incorporated into the Order Form and, if applicable, each Statement of Work.
- 3.8 The Supplier shall monitor the provision of the Deliverables and notify the Buyer where it considers that the activity of the Buyer may impact the Suppliers’ (or its Subcontractors) IR35 assessment in relation to the contractors including where there is any change to the IR35 legislation or any associated national insurance legislation and regulations which may affect the Buyer.
- 3.9 Suppliers will be required to detail their arrangements and use of non-UK based Supplier Staff (including Subcontractors) whose Services are provided outside the UK and shall be priced on separate rate cards with applicable discounts (in GBP) for each applicable jurisdiction within which the Supplier Staff work. Each rate card shall be at no greater a rate than that set out in the UK Supplier’s Day Rate card and if the market rate for that Service in that jurisdiction is less than the UK Supplier’s Day Rate, the applicable rate card provided to the Buyer shall be no greater than that jurisdiction’s market rate.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Standards**3.10 The Supplier must:****3.10.1 work according to:**

- the Technology Code of Practice,
- Service Manual, and
- understand what it means to work on one of the Discovery, Beta, Live or Retirement phases described in the Service Manual.

3.10.2 support Buyers:

- to comply with Paragraph 3.10.1 above;
- through successful Service Standard assessments:
<https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/digital-by-default> ;
- to develop Services based on Open Standards Principles and accessible data protocols, to ensure they are interoperable:
<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/open-standards-principles/open-standards-principles>; and
- to comply with any adopted open standards that are compulsory in government: <http://standards.data.gov.uk/challenges/adopted> .

Security**3.11 If requested by the Buyer, the Supplier must support Buyers according to:****3.11.1 the Baseline Personnel Security Standard (BPSS):**

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-baseline-personnel-security-standard>

Additional levels of security clearance may be required by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract (and applicable SOWs) and may include:

- Security Check (SC)
- Developed Vetting (DV)
- Counter-Terrorist Check (CTC)

Details on each are at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/united-kingdom-security-vetting-clearance-levels> ;

3.11.2 the Supplier assurance framework for contracts at the 'Official' information security level at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-Supplier-assurance-framework> ;

3.11.3 any relevant security guidance at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/government-security> ;

3.11.4 the Cyber Essentials Scheme at:

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/cyber-essentials-scheme-overview>

3.11.5 the Government Security Classification at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-security-classifications>

All of the above guidance may change or be updated from time to time.

Code of conduct

3.12 The Supplier must support Buyers according to the Civil Service conduct and guidance, accessible at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/civil-service-conduct-and-guidance>

This guidance may change or be updated from time to time.

4 Assurance

- 4.1 The Supplier accepts that a key element of the Framework Contract is an assurance process, where CCS and other agents appointed by CCS, check any claims made by the Supplier in their Framework Tender. Thereafter, CCS will continue to check that any information submitted by Supplier's are still an accurate reflection of the Supplier and the Services it provides.
- 4.2 The Supplier will provide to CCS on request all evidence needed by CCS to verify to its reasonable satisfaction any element of the Supplier's Framework Tender.
- 4.3 If the Supplier fails to meet and maintain the appropriate level of assurance, CCS may suspend the Supplier from providing any particular Service (for any period), and/or the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any Call-Off Contracts during this period. Where this occurs, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contract that they have already signed.

Optional Secondment and Exchange Requirements

5.1 The Supplier shall provide as a minimum and at the Buyer's sole discretion, except where stated otherwise, the following additional Services to Buyers at no additional charge:

5.1.1 Exchange Schemes

5.1.1.1 **Lot 1 and Lot 2** – The:

- (a) Supplier shall consider and, where capacity and conflicts permit, fulfil any request from a Buyer for the provision of a suitably qualified and experienced Supplier Staff for one (1) Outward Exchange per Contract Year; and

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (b) in exchange the Buyer may agree for an equivalent number of Buyer Personnel to work with the Supplier under an Inward Exchange.

5.1.1.3 Each Outward Exchange and Inward Exchange shall be at no additional cost to the Supplier or relevant Buyer.

5.1.1.4 The Supplier and the relevant Buyer shall record in writing the agreement for each temporary transfer under this exchange scheme. The terms and conditions of each Inward Secondment and Outward Secondment shall be in the form set out in Call-Off Schedule 26 (Secondment Agreement Template). All exchange schemes agreed shall operate for a minimum period of six (6) Months.

5.1.2 Secondments – Lot 1 and Lot 2

5.1.2.1 The Supplier shall consider, and where capacity and conflicts permit, fulfil any request from a Buyer to make available a minimum of one (1) suitably qualified and experienced Supplier Staff per Contract Year as selected and agreed from time to time between the Supplier and a Buyer (a “**Secondee**”).

5.1.2.2 Secondees shall be seconded for a minimum period of six (6) Months. Any extension to the minimum six (6) Month duration is subject to the agreement of both Parties.

5.1.2.3 The duration of a Secondment may cross over two Contract Years.

5.1.2.4 The terms and conditions of the Secondment shall be in the form set out in Call-Of Schedule 26 (Secondment Agreement Template).

5.1.2.5 The Buyer shall reimburse the Supplier for no more than the full cost of the Secondee’s remuneration during the Secondment, including any performance-related pay, all benefits, employer’s National Insurance contributions and pension contributions. Reimbursement shall be made on a pass through basis only, the Supplier shall not be entitled to add any element of overhead, expenses, profit or other cost.

5.1.2.6 At the Buyer’s sole discretion, the Secondment arrangements can include flexibility, for example:

- (a) Location neutral and/or remote working;
- (b) Multiple, shorter durations, but still totalling in aggregate the equivalent of one full time Supplier Staff over the course of a Contract Year (for example six (6) Secondments, each for a two (2) Month duration); and

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (c) Job share arrangements e.g. two Secondees each working part-time.”

ANNEX 1

Service Capabilities

1. Performance analysis and data

Interpret and use performance data to continuously improve services. Performance analysis involves measuring and interpreting data to see where and how a service can be improved. Ensure data can be used effectively across government and by the public.

Performance analysis and data includes:

1.1 A/B and multivariate testing

Improve product performance by agreeing a hypothesis, setting up or managing a testing framework, and evaluating the results. Read more about [using data](#).

1.2. Data analysis

Examine, transform and model data to discover useful insights, suggest conclusions and support decision making.

1.3. Data cleansing

Detect and correct inaccurate or corrupt records from a record set, table or database. Collate and manipulate data into a usable format.

1.4 Data visualisation

Interpret data into meaningful graphics to help analyse and display data. Read more about [data visualisation](#).

1.5 Performance frameworks

Set up key performance indicators (KPIs) and measure the progress of an organisation, programme, service or product against its goals.

1.6 Performance reporting

Present key performance data and analysis for a service or product. Read a [performance analyst job description](#).

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

1.7 Statistical modelling

Create models to help understand relationships between different types of data and support decision making.

1.8 Web analytics

Measure, collect, analyse and report data on how people use a web service so that it can be improved.

2. Security

Maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of services and information, and protect services against threats.

Security includes:

2.1 Firewall audit

Ensure deployed firewall rules match security policies, and identify where the rules should be changed.

2.2 Incident response and forensics

Prepare for, and respond to a security incident. Determine what has gone wrong and how to resolve the incident. Understand and comply with forensic requirements.

2.3 Infrastructure review

Review infrastructure to ensure the hardware and software meets security policies, and is appropriately configured and patched.

2.4 IT health check

Conduct penetration testing using National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC)-approved firms. Read about the [Check Scheme](#).

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)
Crown Copyright 2018

2.5 Risk management

Identify, analyse, document, mitigate and monitor the risks of a system.

2.6 Security policy

Evaluate and develop security plans and policies to protect digital assets.

2.7 Threat modelling

Take a structured approach to analysing the security needs of a system or service.

2.8 Vulnerability and penetration testing

Analyse and test a service for security problems. Read more about vulnerability and penetration testing.

3. Service delivery

Manage the development, delivery and communication of an effective, user-focused digital service.

Service delivery includes:

3.1 Agile coaching

Help individuals, teams and managers to be effective by embedding an agile culture. Read an [agile coach job description](#)

3.2 Agile delivery

Support the delivery team by removing blockers to progress, facilitating discussion and helping the team to self-organise without imposing how work is done.

3.3 Business analysis

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Specify, collect and present performance data and analysis for a product or service. Read a [business analyst job description](#).

3.4 Digital communication and engagement

Develop or deliver a communications plan for a service or product which engages users across many channels.

3.5 Product management

Lead the delivery and continuous improvement of one or more digital products or platforms.

3.6 Programme management

Manage and organise groups of related projects so they work together to achieve a strategic objective.

3.7 Project management

Motivate and manage a team, and plan and prioritise work to achieve project objectives.

3.8 Service management

Develop and deliver an effective user-focused digital service. Manage the full product lifecycle including user research, design, delivery and the continuous improvement of one or more transactional services or platforms. Read more about [what a service owner does](#).

4. Software development

Develop and continually improve code, with a constant focus on how the service or product will be used.

Software development includes:

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

4.1 Application program interface (API) development

Design and evolve secure APIs.

4.2 Cloud-based service development

Understand how using the cloud might change an application's architecture.

Develop, deploy and maintain applications in the cloud where appropriate.

4.3 Content management system (CMS)

Build, maintain, customise and extend a CMS.

4.4 Customer relationship management (CRM)

Build, maintain, customise and extend a CRM system.

4.5 Database development

Build and maintain a persistent storage solution to meet the needs of the project or service.

4.6 Desktop application development

Build and maintain applications for desktop computers based on user needs.

4.7 Front-end web application development

Build and maintain the user interface of a web application based on user needs.

4.8 Game development

Develop games, for example for education or training.

4.9 Geographical information systems (GIS) development

Build and maintain GIS systems using open standards.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

4.10 Machine learning

Understand a variety of machine learning techniques and apply them appropriately.

4.11 Mainframe

Implement and update mainframe technologies. Migrate away from mainframe applications and tools when appropriate.

4.12 Message queues

Design and implement systems using message queues. Understand the benefits of message queues and how they fit within a larger architecture.

4.13 Mobile application development

Build and maintain applications for mobile devices based on user needs.

4.14 Search

Develop search systems that index content so users can find it. Structure search tools based on source data.

4.15 Systems integration

Implement or update an architecture across multiple systems. Integrate core legacy systems where necessary.

4.16 Web application development

Build and maintain web applications using front-end and server-side technologies to create accessible, user-centred digital services.

5. Support and operations

Support and manage the day-to-day operations of services, handle user requests and queries, and 'keep the lights on'.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Support and operations includes:

5.1 Customer support

Support user needs by providing help before, during and after people use a product or service. Read about [managing user support](#).

5.2 Firewall management

Provision, deploy, upgrade, patch, and monitor firewalls to reduce cyber attack and compliance risks.

5.3 Hosting

Implement and manage cloud-hosted infrastructure or traditional datacentres. Read more about [hosting](#).

5.4 Incident management

Log, record and manage incidents on digital services.

5.5 Monitoring

Monitor system performance and events. Ensure relevant alerts are set up.

5.6 Network administration

Assemble, maintain and upgrade computer hardware and software systems that make up a network.

5.7 Service desk

Provide first or second-line technical support to either internal or external users.

5.8 Systems administration

Install, support and maintain computer systems. Manage user and security policies.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

5.9 Tooling

Set up and maintain tools for continuous integration and deployment of digital services.

6. Testing and auditing

Continuously ensure that a product or system does what it's supposed to do to meet user needs efficiently and reliably.

Testing and auditing includes:

6.1 Accessibility testing

Test whether a product or service is easy to use for people using assistive technologies, for example screen readers, voice recognition software or trackball devices. Highlight problems and suggest changes where appropriate. Read more about [accessibility testing](#).

6.2 Application testing

Ensure the integrity of the product by writing automated tests or conducting manual tests. Investigate the results, and report bugs or issues.

6.3 Data auditing

Profile data to assess whether it's fit for purpose. Measure the impact of poor quality data on service performance. Highlight problems and suggest changes where appropriate.

6.4 Load and performance testing

Test sites and applications under realistic loads (traffic) to make sure that they're stable and work well for users. Read more about [load and performance testing](#).

6.5 Process auditing

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Review how IT processes are managed, for example establish whether practices are compliant with payment card industry (PCI) standards. Highlight problems and suggest changes where appropriate.

6.6 Software auditing

Provide independent examination of a software product or process to assess compliance with specifications, standards, contracts or other criteria. Highlight problems and suggest changes where appropriate.

6.7 System auditing

Examine system controls within an IT architecture to test the suitability and validity of a system's IT configurations, practices and operations. Highlight problems and suggest changes where appropriate.

7. User experience and design

Design and write content for services and products based on user needs and behaviour.

User experience and design includes:

7.1 Accessibility

Ensure a digital service considers the needs of all possible users so that no one is excluded. Read more about [accessibility skills](#).

7.2 Animation

Create moving images and effects which can be used on websites, videos or games.

7.3 Brand development

Understand and design how an organisation, service or product is perceived and communicates its brand, whenever and wherever users interact with it.

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

7.4 Content design and copywriting

Write content for a site or service to clearly, simply and quickly communicate information to users. Read about [the work of a content designer](#).

7.5 Cross-platform design

Create experiences that cover all user interactions when they use a product or service. This will cross many channels, involve online and offline products and services, and include digital and face-to-face interactions.

7.6 Information architecture

Organise, structure and label content to help users find information and complete tasks.

7.7 Interaction design

Design a digital service so that it's as simple as possible for users. Create user journeys and interaction patterns.

7.8 Prototyping

Create a basic version of a product that can be quickly tested and iterated with users.

7.9 Service design

Design online and offline services based on user needs and behaviour. Watch the [video about service design](#)

7.10 User experience and design strategy

Conduct long-term planning to align every user interaction with a vision for user experience.

8. User research

Framework Schedule 1 (Specification)

Crown Copyright 2018

Conduct research to understand users and their needs. User research continues throughout the design, build and operation of a service.

User research includes:

8.1 Creating personas

Create personas based on the characteristics of a group of users who use a service in a similar way. Read more about [using persona profiles to test accessibility](#).

8.2 Quantitative research

Design, conduct and analyse surveys and online panels to understand user attitudes and behaviours on a service or product. Read more about [user research surveys](#).

8.3 Usability testing

Evaluate the usability of a product by testing it with representative users.

8.4 User journey mapping

Create and work with user journey maps to help understand the user experience of a service throughout its lifecycle, across all channels and for each interaction.

8.5 User needs and insights

Design, conduct and analyse user research to identify users of a service and their needs. Read more about [user research skills](#).

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

- 1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- 1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- 1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - 1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
 - 1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;
 - 1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;
 - 1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";
 - 1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
 - 1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;
 - 1.3.8 references to "**Clauses**" and "**Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;
 - 1.3.9 references to "**Paragraphs**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;
 - 1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;
 - 1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;
- 1.3.13 where a standard, policy or document is referred to by reference of a hyperlink, if that hyperlink is changed or no longer provides access to the relevant standard, policy or document, the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and the Parties shall update the reference to a replacement hyperlink;
- 1.3.14 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):
- (a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and
 - (b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and
- 1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Buyer**" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and
- 1.3.16 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Call-Off Contract**" and "**Contract**" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.
- 1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

Achieve"	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone if specified within the Buyer's acceptance testing procedure and " Achieved ", " Achieving " and " Achievement " shall be construed accordingly;
Additional Insurances"	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
Admin Fee"	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees ;
Affected Party"	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
Affiliates"	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Annex"	extra information which supports a Schedule;
Approval"	the prior written consent of the Buyer and " Approve " and " Approved " shall be construed accordingly;
Audit"	the Relevant Authority's right to: a) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract); b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services; c) verify the Open Book Data; d) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law; e) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations; f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables; g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General; h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract; i) carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts; j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or k) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;
Auditor"	a) the Relevant Authority's internal and external auditors; b) the Relevant Authority's statutory or regulatory auditors; c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;
Authority"	CCS and each Buyer;
Authority Cause"	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
Authorised User"	CCS' and Buyers' individual or group of individuals (including employees, consultants, contractors and agents) authorised by CCS and/or the Buyer to: a) access and use the Platform for the purposes set out in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure); and b) the rights granted under (a) shall apply unless and until that authorisation is revoked by CCS or the Buyer;
BACS"	the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
Balanced corecard"	a tool for Call-Off Contract management activity, through measurement of a Supplier's performance against key performance indicator, which the Buyer and Supplier may agree at the Call-Off Contract Start Date;
Beneficiary"	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
Buyer"	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
Buyer Assets"	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
Buyer Authorised representative"	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
Buyer Premises"	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
Buyer registration process"	the process to be completed in accordance with Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) or as otherwise notified to the Buyer in writing by CCS, the completion of which shall result in a potential Buyer being registered as a "Buyer" within the Platform which will entitle the Buyer to undertake a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7, as supported by the Platform;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Buyer's guidance"	guidance for Buyers on how to buy digital services using the Framework Contract, located at the CCS website: https://www.crowncommercial.gov.uk/agreements/RM6263 ;
Call-Off Contract"	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
Call-Off Contract period"	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Expiry date"	the latter of: a) the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form; or b) the date of completion of the last Deliverable due under the last Statement of Work under the Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off incorporated terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;
Call-Off Initial period"	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off Optional extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off procedure"	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Call-Off Special terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Start date"	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
Call-Off Tender"	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
Cap"	the maximum amount to be paid by the Buyer under a Time and Materials mechanism for the delivery of an agreed scope;
Capped Time and materials"	Time and Materials payable up to a specified Cap for delivery of the agreed scope of Deliverables;
CaM Tool"	the capability assessment matrix (CAM) is a downselect or multi-identifier functionality tool within the Platform to be used by Buyers to identify capable suppliers able to meet its Statement of Requirements by means of (a) ranking the suppliers, or (b) shortlisting the suppliers, which is comprised of Resource Profile, Service Capability, Location and Scalability as described in and a copy of the CaM Tool is in Annex C of Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

CCS"	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
CCS Authorised representative"	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;
Central Government Body"	a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics: a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
Change in Law"	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
Change of control"	is: a) a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010; or b) any instance where the Supplier demerges into 2 or more firms, merges with another firm, incorporated or otherwise changes its legal form;
Charges"	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form and, if applicable, each Statement of Work, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;
Claim"	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
Commercially sensitive information"	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
Comparable supply"	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
Compliance officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Confidential information"	any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as " confidential ") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
Conflict of interest"	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS, as the context requires;
Contract"	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
Contract Period"	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: a) applicable Start Date; or b) the Effective Date, up to and including the applicable End Date;
Contract Value"	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
Contract Year"	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;
Control"	a) control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010; or b) any instance where the Supplier demerges into 2 or more firms, merges with another firm, incorporated or otherwise changes its legal form; and " Controlled " shall be construed accordingly;
Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Core Terms"	CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;
Costs"	the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables: a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including: i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	iv) car allowances; v) any other contractual employment benefits; vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation; viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer; b) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets; c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables; but excluding: i) Overhead; ii) financing or similar costs; iii) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise; iv) taxation; v) fines and penalties; vi) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and vii) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);
CRTPA"	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;
Data Protection Impact Assessment"	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Data Protection Legislation"	(i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;
Data Protection Liability Cap"	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;
Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject Access Request"	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
Day Rate"	the Pricing Mechanism where the Supplier will invoice the Buyer for Supplier Staff providing Deliverables (or one or more of the elements of the Deliverables) based on a rate for no more than 7.5 Work Hours performed by the Supplier's Staff based on the applicable grade(s) set out in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
Deductions"	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
Default"	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
Default Management Charge"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Delay Payments"	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
Deliverables"	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
Delivery"	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by the either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. "Deliver" and "Delivered" shall be construed accordingly;
Disclosing Party"	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Dispute"	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
Dispute resolution procedure"	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
Documentation"	descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as: a) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables b) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or c) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
DOTAS"	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under powers contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
DPA 2018"	the Data Protection Act 2018;
Due Diligence information"	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
Effective Date"	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
EIR"	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;
Electronic invoice"	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
Employment regulations"	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

End Date"	the earlier of: a) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or b) if a Contract or Statement of Work is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract or Statement of Work (as the context dictates);
Environmental policy"	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
Equality and Human Rights Commission"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Estimated Year 1 Charges"	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;

"Estimated Yearly Charges"	for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under Clause 11.2: a) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or b) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or c) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;
"Exempt Buyer"	a public sector purchaser that is: a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of: i) the Regulations; ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273); iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274); iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848); v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC); vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council; vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council; viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
“Exempt Call-off Contract”	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
“Exempt Procurement Amendments”	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;
“Expenses Policy”	the Buyer’s expenses policy as set out in Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy);

Existing IPR”	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise) and shall include, in the case of CCS, the website domain names www.crowncommercial.gov.uk and [Insert] regarding the Platform;
Exit Day”	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
Expiry Date”	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
Extension Period”	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;
Fixed Price”	the Pricing Mechanism where Charges are agreed at a set amount in relation to all work to be done under a Contract, Statement of Work, Deliverable(s) (or one or more element of the Deliverable(s)) including all materials and/or Milestones, no matter how much work is required to complete each Contract, Statement of Work, Deliverable(s) (or one or more element of the Deliverable(s)) within the agreed scope, and the total amount to be paid by the Buyer will not exceed the agreed fixed price;
FOIA”	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
Force Majeure vent”	any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including: a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict;

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.0

Model Version: v3.9

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	b) acts of terrorism; c) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies; d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;
Force Majeure notice"	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
Framework Award Form"	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
Framework Contract"	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service;
Framework Contract Period"	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
Framework Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Price(s)"	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
Framework Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
Framework Start Date"	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Tender Response"	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
Further Competition Procedure"	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
General Anti-abuse Rule"	a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

General Change in Law"	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
Goods"	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
Good Industry practice"	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
Government"	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
Government data"	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: a) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; b) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract; c) any Personal Data for which CCS or the Buyer is the Controller; or d) all Buyer Registration Process data submitted by Buyers into the Platform, including the full auditable history of any and all transactions and procedures conducted via the Platform;
Group of economic operators"	a group of economic operators acting jointly and severally to provide the Deliverables, which shall include a consortium;
Guarantor"	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;
Halifax Abuse principle"	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
HMRC"	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
Hourly Rate"	the Pricing Mechanism where the Supplier will invoice the Buyer for the work undertaken by Supplier Staff providing the Deliverables (or one or more of the elements of the Deliverables) under the Contract (and, if applicable, each SOW) based on the division of the applicable Supplier Staff Day Rate by no less than 7.5 being the applicable Work Day where the Supplier's Staff's the applicable Supplier Staff grade is set out in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

ICT Policy"	the Buyer's policy and any Platform policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
Impact assessment"	an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including: a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract; b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation; c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party; d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and e) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;
Implementation plan"	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
Incremental Fixed price"	the Price Mechanism where the overall Statement of Work is based on Capped Time and Materials, but where the prices for individual Deliverables Increments are fixed prior to the work being undertaken. The Charges for the first Deliverable Increment or Deliverables Increments for the Statement of Work will be fixed, but the Charges for subsequent Deliverables Increments will be reviewed and refined prior to the execution of each subsequent Deliverables Increment within the same Statement of Work;
Indemnifier"	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
Independent control"	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and " Independent Controller " shall be construed accordingly;
Indexation"	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
Information commissioner"	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.0

Model Version: v3.9

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Initial Period"	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
Insolvency Event"	with respect to any person, means: (a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or: (i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986; (b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person; (d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days; (e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business; (f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership: (i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person; (iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	(iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or (g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;
Installation Works"	all works which the Supplier is to carry out at any time during the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each SOW;
Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"	a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information; b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction and the right to sue for passing off;
Invoicing address"	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
IPR Claim"	any action, suit, claim, demand, Loss or other liability which the Relevant Authority or Central Government Body may suffer or incur as a result of any claim that the performance of the Deliverables infringes or allegedly infringes (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement or passing off) of any third party IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;
IR35"	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies ;
Joint Controller Agreement"	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (<i>Processing Data</i>);
Joint Controllers"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
Joint Control"	where two or more Controllers agree jointly to determine the purposes and means of Processing Personal Data;
Key Staff"	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form and any Statement of Work;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Key Sub-contract"	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
Key subcontractor"	any Subcontractor: a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or b) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;
Know-How"	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
Law"	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
Location"	the place at or from which the Supplier's team will provide the Services under the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each SOW;
Losses"	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal and professional fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and " Loss " shall be interpreted accordingly;
Lots"	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;
Management charge"	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Management information" or MI"	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Material KPIs"	are Key Performance Indicators which are identified by the Buyer as having a material impact on the performance of the Call-Off Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

MI Default"	when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) Month period
MI Failure"	when an MI report: a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);
MI Report"	a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
MI Reporting emplate"	the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
Milestone"	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan or Statement of Work;
Milestone Date"	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
Misconduct"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.2 of Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Month"	a calendar month and " Monthly " shall be interpreted accordingly;
National nsurance"	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
New IPR"	a) IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;
Occasion of Tax on-Compliance"	where: a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of: i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or b) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;
Off-Payroll Worker"	a worker (or contractor), not employed by the Supplier or any other organisation within the supply chain, that provides their services through their own private limited company or other type of intermediary which may include the worker's own personal service company, a partnership or an individual;
Open Book Data"	complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to: a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables; b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing: i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables; ii) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade; iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form; c) Overheads; d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables; e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis; f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier; g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;
Option"	the selection of an option by the Buyer which is incorporated into the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, any Statement of Work, which the Supplier must comply with;
Optional extension Period"	is the Buyer's maximum optional extension period to the Call-Off Initial Period as set out in the Order Form;
Order"	an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
Order Form"	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;
Order Form template"	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, SOW Template and Call-Off Schedules);
Other Contracting authority"	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
Outward exchange"	an exchange of Supplier Staff from the Supplier to the Buyer in accordance with the Secondment Agreement;
Overhead"	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
Parliament"	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
Party"	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. "Parties" shall mean both of them where the context permits;
Performance indicators" or KPIs"	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personal Data breach"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Relevant Authority and/or their subcontractor and/or Subprocessor (as detailed in Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)) engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
Place of performance"	the place or location at which the Deliverables, in whole or part, shall be performed;
Platform"	the platform, site or system (also known as 'Contract-a-Thing') operated on behalf of CCS which requires a potential Buyer to complete the Buyer Registration Procedure and specify its Authorised

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	Users who may access and use the platform, site or system on behalf of the Buyer and use it to assist in selecting or shortlisting suppliers when undertaking a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7, to Order Deliverables under a Contract;
Prescribed person"	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies ;
Pricing Matrix"	the pricing matrix of the Supplier may be found in the Platform and also in Annex 1 (Pricing Matrix) of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) which sets out the maximum Day Rates for each DDaT role for all Supplier Staff under the Contract;
Pricing mechanism"	the pricing mechanisms are (a) Capped Time and Materials, (b) Incremental Fixed Prices, (c) Time and Materials, (d) Fixed Price, and (e) a combination of two or more of these as set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and as may be refined in the Further Competition Procedure;
Pricing Tool"	the tool to be used by Buyers as part of the Call-Off Procedure which is set out in Annex D (Pricing Tool) of Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Progress meeting"	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
Progress Meeting frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Progress Report"	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;
Progress Report frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Prohibited Acts"	a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or c) committing any offence: i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or d) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;
Protective measures"	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.
Recall"	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
Recipient Party"	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
Rectification Plan"	the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify it's breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include: a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis; b) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and c) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);
Rectification Plan process"	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
Regulations"	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);
Reimbursable expenses"	the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including: a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and b) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;
Relevant Authority"	the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;
Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"	a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR); b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and c) information derived from any of the above;
Relevant Requirements"	all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
Relevant Tax Authority"	HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
Reminder Notice"	a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;
Replacement Deliverables"	any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
Replacement Subcontractor"	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
Replacement Supplier"	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
Request For Information"	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Required Insurances"	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
Resource"	the Buyer shall issue the Supplier and all Key Staff who are Off-Payroll Workers with a Status Determination Statement describing the IR35 status of each Supplier Staff in a key role or position being engaged to provide Services under the Contract;
Resource Profile"	the capacity of the Supplier to provide various DDaT roles aggregated at Role Family level and is designed to understand what skills are available from the Supplier and any named Subcontractors in terms of approximate number of Supplier Staff and the level of security clearance that must have been obtained by the Supplier Staff prior to commencement on a relevant Call-Off Contract;
Restricted Staff"	any person employed or engaged by either Party, in the capacity of director or in any research, technical, IT, security, engineering, procurement, financial, legal or managerial role who has been engaged in the provision of the Deliverables or management of the Contract either as principal, agent, employee, independent contractor or in any other form of employment or engagement over the previous 12 Months, directly worked with or had any material dealings, but shall not include any person employed or engaged in an administrative, clerical, manual or secretarial capacity;
Retained EU Law"	the category of UK Law created under Section 2 to 4 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 at the end of the transition period following the repeal of the savings to the European Communities Act 1972;
Request for Information" or RFI" Tool	the functional tool within the Platform (or as otherwise described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) to be used by Buyers to seek clarification or additional information from one or more suppliers that will assist the Buyer in preparing its Statement of Requirement, planning and conducting its Call-Off Procedure ,before undertaking a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Role Family"	the grouping of related roles or professions which share common skills and capabilities;
Satisfaction Certificate"	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
Scalability"	the potential size of the Supplier team needed to fulfil the Buyer requirements;
Secondment"	the temporary transfer of one or more Supplier Staff from the Supplier to the Buyer to another position or employment, in accordance with the Secondment Agreement for the Secondment Charge; and "Seconded" is a person on a Secondment;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Secondment agreement"	the agreement entered into between the Supplier and Buyer regarding an Inward Exchange or an Outward Exchange or a Secondment which shall be in the form and format of the Call-Off Schedule 26 (Secondment Agreement Template);
Secondment charge"	the Charge for Supplier Staff on an Outward Secondment which shall be no more than the base salary and any relevant pension contributions ordinarily payable by the Supplier in respect of a Seconded (inclusive of VAT);
Security management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);
Security Policy"	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
Self Audit certificate"	the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
Serious Fraud office"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Service capability"	the Service capabilities of the Supplier as set out in Annex 2 of Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) which are grouped under the following headings under which there are a number of sub-capabilities: 1. Performance analysis and data; 2. Security; 3. Service delivery; 4. Software development; 5. Support and operations; 6. Testing and auditing; 7. User experience; and 8. User research;
Service Levels"	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
Service Period"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
Service provision"	one or more of the service provisions set out in Paragraph 1.1 of Framework Schedule 1 (Specification);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Services"	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form and each Statement of Work;
Service Transfer"	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
Service Transfer Date"	the date of a Service Transfer;
Sites"	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
Special Terms"	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;
Specific Change in Law"	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;
Specification"	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form and, if applicable, each Statement of Work;
Standards"	any: a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form, Statement of Work or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
Start Date"	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

	date specified in the Order Form, and in the case of a Statement of Work, the date specified in that Statement of Work;
Statement of requirements"	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
Statement of Work" or "SOW"	the document which, upon execution by the Buyer and Supplier, shall become incorporated into their Call-Off Contract and it outlines the agreed body of works to be undertaken as part of the Call-Off Contract Deliverables. There may be any number of Statements of Work incorporated into a Call-Off Contract and each Statement of Work may include (but is not limited to) the Statement of Requirements, identified output(s), completion date(s) and charging method(s);
Status determination statement" or SDS"	a statement that describes the determination reached by the Buyer/client on the employment status (i.e. IR35 status) of an Off-Payroll Worker for a particular Call-Off Contract or any element of work undertaken as part of any SOW, and the reasons for reaching that determination. The SDS must be passed to the worker and the person or organisation the client contracts with for the worker's services;
SOW End Date"	the date up to and including this date when the supply of the Deliverables under the Statement of Work shall cease
SOW Start Date"	the date of the start of the Statement of Works as stated in the SOW;
Storage Media"	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
Sub-Contract"	any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party: a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);
Subcontractor"	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
Subprocessor"	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;
Summary of Work"	a short description of overview of the Buyer's Statement of Requirements;
Supplier"	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
Supplier Assets"	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
Supplier authorised representative"	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Supplier compliance officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;
Supplier's confidential information"	a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier; b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract; c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;
"Supplier's Contract Manager	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
Supplier equipment"	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
Supplier Marketing Contact"	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;
Supplier Non-performance"	where the Supplier has failed to: a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date; b) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels; and/or c) comply with an obligation under a Contract;
Supplier Profit"	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;
Supplier Profit Margin"	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
Supplier Staff"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
Supporting documentation"	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Tax"	a) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect; b) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction; c) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions, levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and d) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above, in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;
Termination notice"	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
Test Issue"	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
Test Plan"	a plan: a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;
Tests "	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and "Tested" and "Testing" shall be construed accordingly;
Third Party IPR"	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
Time and materials"	a Pricing Mechanism whereby the Buyer agrees to pay the Supplier for the work performed by the Supplier Staff, based on no more than the pro rata division of the Day Rates by 7.5 to provide an Hourly Rate for the applicable grade of Supplier Staff who undertook the work (as set out in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices)) and for the materials used in the project based on pre-agreed material disclosures and subject to time approval by the Buyer;
Transferring supplier employees"	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Transparency information"	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – a) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and b) Commercially Sensitive Information;
Transparency reports"	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);
UK GDPR"	the Retained EU Law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
User Terms"	the terms of use applicable to all Buyer's Authorised Users who access and use the Platform which are available at: [Insert link] ;
Variation"	any change to a Contract, including any change to a SOW under a Call-Off Contract;
Variation Form"	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);
Variation procedure"	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
VAT"	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
Worker"	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
Worker engagement status"	the details of the labour supply chain through which the Worker is engaged as Supplier Staff, for example, the Worker could be: (a) "employed by the Supplier the Buyer contracts with"; (b) "employed by another organisation within the supply chain, e.g. an agency or umbrella company"; (c) "an off-payroll worker engaged via an intermediary e.g. the worker's own personal service company"; or (d) "an independent sole trader";
Working Day"	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2021

Work Day"	a minimum of 7.5 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
Work Hours"	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the contract):

Contract Details	
This variation is between:	[delete] as applicable: CCS / Buyer] (" CCS " / " the Buyer ") And [insert] name of Supplier] (" the Supplier ")
Contract name:	[insert] name of contract to be changed] (" the Contract ")
Contract reference number:	[insert] contract reference number]
[Statement of Work (SOW) reference:]	[insert] SOW reference number and title (if applicable) or delete row]
[Buyer reference:]	[insert] cost centre/portfolio codes as appropriate]
Details of Proposed Variation	
Variation initiated by:	[delete] as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]
Variation number:	[insert] variation number]
Date variation is raised:	[insert] date]
Proposed variation	[insert] detail here or use Annex 1 below]
Reason for the variation:	[insert] reason]
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	[insert] number] days
Impact of Variation	
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	[Supplier to insert] assessment of impact]
Outcome of Variation	
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: ☐ [CCS/Buyer to insert] original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause] ☐ [reference Annex 1] as appropriate]
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value: £ [insert] amount]
	Additional cost due to variation: £ [insert] amount]
	New Contract value: £ [insert] amount]
[Timescale variation/s:]	[insert] changes to dates/milestones or delete row]

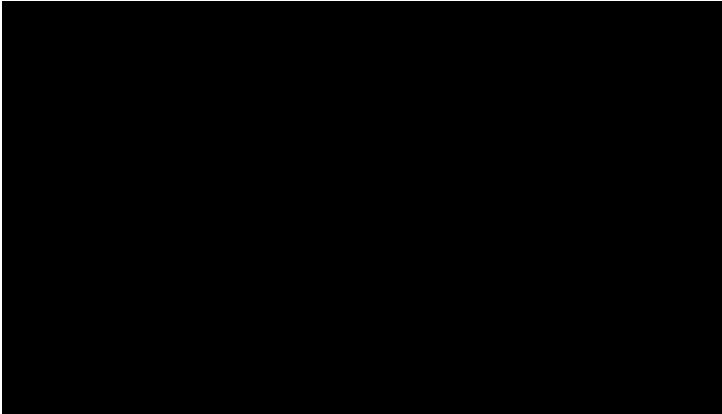
Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2021

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by **[delete]** as applicable: CCS / Buyer]
2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.

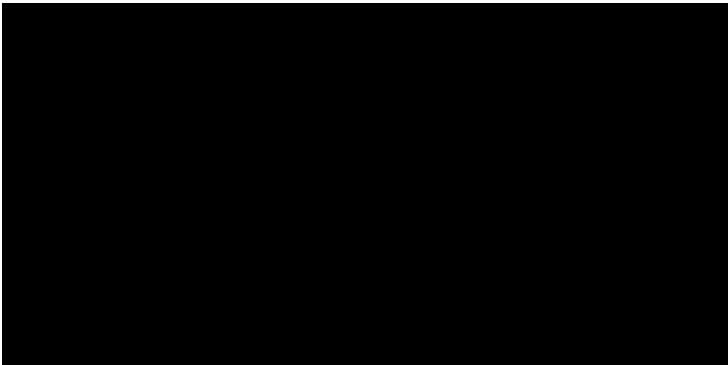
The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier



Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Buyer

Buyer_Signature



Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2021

ANNEX 1

[insert] details as required]

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1. The insurance the Supplier needs to have

- 1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("**Additional Insurances**") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "**Insurances**"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:
 - 1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and
 - 1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.
- 1.2 The Insurances shall be:
 - 1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - 1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;
 - 1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and
 - 1.2.4 maintained for the Contract Period and for at least six (6) years after the End Date.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2. How to manage the insurance

- 2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:
 - 2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;
 - 2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and
 - 2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2021

evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

3. What happens if the Supplier is not insured

- 3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.
- 3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4. Evidence of insurance to be provided

- 4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5. Required amount of insurance

- 5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6. Cancelled Insurance

- 6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7. Insurance claims

- 7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2021

dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

- 7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.
- 7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.
- 7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2021

ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES

1. The Supplier shall hold the following insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:
 - 1.1 professional indemnity insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000);
 - 1.2 public liability and products insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000); and
 - 1.3 employers' liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000).

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

1. What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?

- 1.1 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.
- 1.2 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).
- 1.3 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

No.	Date	Item(s)	Duration of Confidentiality

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

1. What we expect from our Suppliers

- 1.1 In September 2017, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government.
(https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/646497/2017-09-13_Official_Sensitive_Supplier_Code_of_Conduct_September_2017.pdf)
- 1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.
- 1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

2. Equality and Accessibility

- 2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under section 149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:
 - 2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and
 - 2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

"Modern Slavery Helpline" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at <https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report> or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

- 3.1 The Supplier:
 - 3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;
 - 3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world;
- 3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world;
- 3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquires to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world;
- 3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;
- 3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;
- 3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;
- 3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;
- 3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;
- 3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.
- 3.1.12 The Supplier shall at all times be compliant with the provisions of the Modern Slavery Act 2015¹
- 3.1.13 The Supplier shall annually complete the modern slavery assessment tool as directed by the buyer. <https://supplierregistration.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/msat>
- 3.1.14 The Supplier shall make the outcomes of their modern slavery assessment to Buyer when requested.
- 3.1.15 The Supplier shall use the outputs of the modern slavery assessment within their Continuous Improvement Plan.

4. Income Security

¹ <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2015/30/contents/enacted>

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.2

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

4.1 The Supplier shall:

- 4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;
- 4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter;
- 4.1.3 ensure all workers shall be provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 4.1.4 not make deductions from wages:
 - (a) as a disciplinary measure
 - (b) except where permitted by law; or
 - (c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;
- 4.1.5 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and
- 4.1.6 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5. Working Hours

5.1 The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;
- 5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;
- 5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:
 - (a) the extent;
 - (b) frequency; and
 - (c) hours worked;

by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.

5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:

- 5.3.1 this is allowed by national law;
- 5.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;
- 5.3.3 appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and
- 5.3.4 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.

5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

6. Sustainability

- 6.1 The Buyer is the leading government organisation for sustainability and needs to minimise the risk of reputational damage arising from negative sustainability impacts of the Service(s) delivered by the Supplier and its Subcontractors, across the three pillars of environmental, societal and economic sustainability.
- 6.2 The Supplier and its Subcontractors shall ensure that the provision of the Services comply with, does not detract from and, where possible, contributes to the Buyer's efforts to achieve and meet the aims of:
- 6.2.1 the Greening Government Commitments 2021 to 2025²;
 - 6.2.2 the Greening government: ICT and digital services strategy 2020 to 2025³;
 - 6.2.3 the Defra Group Sustainable IT Strategy⁴;
- Together known as the "Environmental Policies" which require the Buyer amongst other obligations to:
- (a) reduce over greenhouse gas emissions by 50% for the Services delivered to the Buyer by 2025;
 - (b) reduce waste arisings by 15% and increase proportion of waste recycled to at least 70%. Send 0% of ICT waste to landfill.
 - (c) reduce paper use by 50% and water consumption by 8%;
 - (d) reduce travel including flights;
 - (e) sustain biodiversity and provide net gains for the natural environment; and
 - (f) demonstrate transparency and mitigate risks by more sustainable and efficient products and services with the aim of achieving the best long-term, overall value for money for society.
- 6.3 The Supplier shall ensure that prior to the final Milestone relating to the implementation of the Deliverables (as provided in Annex 1 to Part A of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation and Testing) and thereafter throughout the Call-Off Contract Period, that the Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policies and the Supplier's role in helping the Buyer comply with these.
- 6.4 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any significant changes in its Environmental Policies during the Call-Off Contract Period and any

² [Greening Government Commitments 2021 to 2025 - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/greening-government-commitments-2021-to-2025)

³ [Greening government: ICT and digital services strategy 2020 to 2025](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/greening-government-ict-and-digital-services-strategy-2020-to-2025)

⁴ [Defra group sustainable information technology \(IT\) strategy - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/defra-group-sustainable-information-technology-it-strategy)

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

amendments to the Services will be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

7. TECHNOLOGY AND DIGITAL SERVICES PRACTICE

- 7.1 The Supplier shall (when designing, implementing and delivering the Services) adopt the applicable elements of HM Government's Technology Code of Practice as documented at <https://www.gov.uk/service-manual/technology/code-of-practice.html>.

8. SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS**Environmental management**

- 8.1 The Supplier warrants that it has obtained ISO 14001 certification for its environmental management practices (or equivalents agreed with the Authority). The Supplier shall follow a sound environmental management policy, ensuring that any Goods and the Services are procured, produced, packaged, delivered, and are capable of being used and ultimately disposed of in ways appropriate to such standard.
- 8.2 In supporting the Buyer's requirement to reduce its and its supply chain's greenhouse gas emissions, the Supplier shall avoid fuel emissions in transporting goods and in Supplier Staff travel to Buyer Premises for staff engaged in delivering Services wherever possible, and without exclusion, by:
- 8.2.1 arranging meetings using e--conferencing services where face to face meetings are not required by the Buyer;
 - 8.2.2 where possible within the requirements of performance Levels for Service Request fulfilment, using logistics to rationalise journeys and minimise miles travelled in the transportation of goods to Buyer Premises;
 - 8.2.3 providing online and webinar -based training, minimising the need for travel to attend courses; and
 - 8.2.4 using electric/hybrid vehicles or the rail service rather than petrol or diesel powered vehicles.
- 8.3 The Supplier shall minimise use of paper in performing the Services.
- 8.3.1 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to avoid the use of paper and card in executing the Contract and where unavoidable ensure that any paper or card deployed in the performance of the Services (for example training materials, operating manuals and guides) should consist of one hundred percent (100%) recycled content and not be bleached with chlorine.

9. Additional Commitments

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.2

Model Version: v3.2

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 9.1 Building on the Supplier's involvement with the Government Digital Sustainability Alliance (GDSA), the Supplier will implement a new workstream on green application design to drive best practice across all the Buyer suppliers.
- 9.2 The Supplier will create a collaboration group covering applications design and development under GDSA governance to explore the latest in green software, promoting best practice across the Buyer, ALBs and wider Government (where possible).
- 9.3 The Supplier and the Buyer will jointly explore opportunities to influence the Buyer's stakeholders beyond this Call-Off to promote the benefits of green software design principles across end-to-end design, including engaging with the Buyer's architects and Buyer's Cloud Centre of Excellence (CCoE) members bringing a more holistic approach to sustainable systems thinking.
- 9.4 The Supplier will leverage their relationship with Buyer to drive progress with the GDSA, extending the Supplier's contribution across the new scope of services. The Supplier will work with other suppliers and partners to encourage contribution to the GDSA, including helping them to join working groups.
- 9.5 Cross-supplier collaboration – the Supplier will establish a cross-Buyer Social Value and Sustainability Centre of Excellence to align all Application Development suppliers to the Buyer's sustainability commitments and promote best practice, including 'green by design' ways of working within the development lifecycle, reporting and promoting progress in GDSA.
- 9.6 Sharing best practice across Supplier and Buyer's suppliers through a SV Group; including establishing an Academy approach addressing skills and underrepresentation, inviting people to the Supplier's Global D&I Expo (in 2023 47 experts provided thought leadership to 2,100+ people across 37 countries).

10. Reporting requirements

- 10.1 The Supplier shall complete the Sustainability Reports in relation to its provision of the Services under this Contract and provide the Sustainability Reports to the Buyer on the date and frequency outlined in Annex A.

ANNEX A - SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:

1. The Sustainability impacts of the Services Report (every six (6) Months) should include:
 - 1.2 the key impacts identified;
 - 1.3 improvements made;
 - 1.4 actions underway or planned to reduce impacts; and
 - 1.5 contributions made to the Buyer's Sustainability policies and objectives.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

2. The Sustainable Operations Report (Quarterly) should include:
 - 2.1 Transport miles travelled by transport and fuel type, for goods delivery from Supplier to Buyer Premises;
 - (a) miles travelled by staff in visiting Buyer Sites from supplier sites or home;
 - (b) resulting GHG emissions using agreed conversion factors; and
 - (c) the number of multi-lateral e-meetings i.e. with more than two attendees, held by type (audio, webinar, v/conferencing) their length and number of attendees.
3. The Annual Sustainable Organisation Report should include:
 - 3.1 the use of renewables in the Supplier and Subcontractors' organisations;
 - 3.2 any actions taken not covered by other reports to reduce the sustainability impacts of the organisation;
 - 3.3 a review of the Supplier's adoption of sustainability policies and standards, targets and practices that are currently in place to reduce the sustainability impacts of its operations and evidence of these being actively pursued by staff, indicating arrangements for staff engagement, and any achievements in improving sustainability; and
 - 3.4 any support the Supplier organisation provides for local or regional communities.

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

1. Restrictions on certain subcontractors

- 1.1 The Supplier is entitled, unless the Buyer states to the contrary, to sub-contract its obligations under each Call-Off Contract to the Key Subcontractors set out in the Call-Off Order Form.
- 1.2 Subject to Paragraph 1.1, the Supplier is entitled to sub-contract some of its obligations under a Call-Off Contract to Key Subcontractors who are specifically nominated in the Order Form.
- 1.3 Where during the Contract Period the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-Contract or replace a Key Subcontractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of the Buyer and the Supplier shall, at the time of requesting such consent, provide the Buyer with the information detailed in Paragraph 1.4. The decision of the Buyer to consent or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Where the Buyer consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to the Key Subcontractor section of the Order Form. The Buyer may reasonably withhold their consent to the appointment of a Key Subcontractor if it considers that:
 - 1.3.1 the appointment of a proposed Key Subcontractor may prejudice the provision of the Deliverables or may be contrary to its interests;
 - 1.3.2 the proposed Key Subcontractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
 - 1.3.3 the proposed Key Subcontractor employs unfit persons.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide CCS and the Buyer with the following information in respect of the proposed Key Subcontractor:
 - 1.4.1 the proposed Key Subcontractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
 - 1.4.2 the name and details of the directors, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Details should include: name; role; email address; address; contract details; Worker Engagement Route – for example, employed by subcontractor; engaged via worker's intermediary e.g. PSC (i.e. a personal service company), engaged as an independent sole trader or employed by another entity in supply chain;
 - 1.4.3 the scope/description of any Deliverables to be provided by the proposed Key Subcontractor;
 - 1.4.4 where the proposed Key Subcontractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of CCS and the Buyer that the proposed Key Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's length" terms;

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 1.4.5 for the Buyer, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Charges over the Call Off Contract Period; and
- 1.4.6 (where applicable) the Credit Rating Threshold (as defined in Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress)) of the Key Subcontractor.
- 1.5 If requested by CCS and/or the Buyer, within 10 Working Days, the Supplier shall also provide:
 - 1.5.1 a copy of the proposed Key Sub-Contract; and
 - 1.5.2 any further information reasonably requested by CCS and/or the Buyer.
- 1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that each new or replacement Key Sub-Contract shall include:
 - 1.6.1 provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under the Contracts;
 - 1.6.2 a right under CRTPA for CCS and the Buyer to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon CCS and the Buyer respectively;
 - 1.6.3 a provision enabling CCS and the Buyer to enforce the Key Sub-Contract as if it were the Supplier;
 - 1.6.4 a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key Sub-Contract to CCS and/or the Buyer;
 - 1.6.5 obligations no less onerous on the Key Subcontractor than those imposed on the Supplier under the Framework Contract in respect of:
 - (a) the data protection requirements set out in Clause 14 (Data protection);
 - (b) the FOIA and other access request requirements set out in Clause 16 (When you can share information);
 - (c) the obligation not to embarrass CCS or the Buyer or otherwise bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute;
 - (d) the keeping of records in respect of the goods and/or services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data; and
 - (e) the conduct of audits set out in Clause 6 (Record keeping and reporting);
 - 1.6.6 provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on CCS and the Buyer under Clauses 10.4 (When CCS or the buyer can end this contract) and 10.5 (When the supplier can end the contract) of this Contract; and
 - 1.6.7 a provision restricting the ability of the Key Subcontractor to sub-contract all or any part of the provision of the Deliverables provided to

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

Crown Copyright 2021

the Supplier under the Key Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of CCS and the Buyer.

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Credit Rating Threshold"	1 the minimum credit rating level for the Monitored Company as set out in Annex 2 and
"Financial Distress Event"	2 the occurrence or one or more of the following events: a) the credit rating of the Monitored Company dropping below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold; b) the Monitored Company issuing a profits warning to a stock exchange or making any other public announcement about a material deterioration in its financial position or prospects; c) there being a public investigation into improper financial accounting and reporting, suspected fraud or any other impropriety of the Monitored Company; d) Monitored Company committing a material breach of covenant to its lenders; e) a Key Subcontractor (where applicable) notifying CCS that the Supplier has not satisfied any sums properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute; or f) any of the following: i) commencement of any litigation against the Monitored Company with respect to financial indebtedness or obligations under a contract; ii) non-payment by the Monitored Company of any financial indebtedness;

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2021

iii) any financial indebtedness of the Monitored Company becoming due as a result of an event of default; or

iv) the cancellation or suspension of any financial indebtedness in respect of the Monitored Company

3 in each case which CCS reasonably believes (or would be likely reasonably to believe) could directly impact on the continued performance of any Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with any Call-Off Contract;

"Financial Service Plan" **Distress Continuity**

4 a plan setting out how the Supplier will ensure the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with [each Call-Off] Contract in the event that a Financial Distress Event occurs;

"Monitored Company"

5 Supplier

"Rating Agencies"

6 the rating agencies listed in Annex 1.

2. When this Schedule applies

2.1 The Parties shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in relation to the assessment of the financial standing of the Monitored Companies and the consequences of a change to that financial standing.

2.2 The terms of this Schedule shall survive:

2.2.1 under the Framework Contract until the later of (a) the termination or expiry of the Framework Contract or (b) the latest date of termination or expiry of any call-off contract entered into under the Framework Contract (which might be after the date of termination or expiry of the Framework Contract); and

2.2.2 under the Call-Off Contract until the termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract.

3. What happens when your credit rating changes

3.1 The Supplier warrants and represents to CCS that as at the Start Date the long term credit ratings issued for the Monitored Companies by each of the Rating Agencies are as set out in Annex 2.

3.2 The Supplier shall promptly (and in any event within five (5) Working Days) notify CCS in writing if there is any downgrade in the credit rating issued by any Rating Agency for a Monitored Company.

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2021

3.3 If there is any downgrade credit rating issued by any Rating Agency for the Monitored Company the Supplier shall ensure that the Monitored Company's auditors thereafter provide CCS within 10 Working Days of the end of each

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2021

Contract Year and within 10 Working Days of written request by CCS (such requests not to exceed 4 in any Contract Year) with sufficient working accounts to allow further validation of financial status to be undertaken.

3.4 The Supplier shall:

- 3.4.1 regularly monitor the credit ratings of each Monitored Company with the Rating Agencies; and
- 3.4.2 promptly notify (or shall procure that its auditors promptly notify) CCS and Buyers in writing following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event or any fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event and in any event, ensure that such notification is made within 10 Working Days of the date on which the Supplier first becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event or the fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event.

3.5 For the purposes of determining whether a Financial Distress Event has occurred the credit rating of the Monitored Company shall be deemed to have dropped below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold if any of the Rating Agencies have rated the Monitored Company at or below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold.

4. What happens if there is a financial distress event

4.1 In the event of a Financial Distress Event then, immediately upon notification of the Financial Distress Event (or if CCS becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event without notification and brings the event to the attention of the Supplier), the Supplier shall have the obligations and CCS shall have the rights and remedies as set out in Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6.

4.2 NOT USED

4.3 The Supplier shall and shall procure that the other Monitored Companies shall:

- 4.3.1 at the request of CCS meet CCS as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within three (3) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event) to review the effect of the Financial Distress Event on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance each Call-Off Contract; and

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2021

4.3.2 where CCS or Buyers reasonably believes (taking into account the discussions and any representations made under Paragraph 4.3.1 which CCS may share with Buyers) that the Financial Distress Event could impact on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract:

- (a) submit to CCS for its Approval, a draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event, within ten (10) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event); and
- (b) provide such financial information relating to the Monitored Company as CCS may reasonably require.

4.4 If CCS does not (acting reasonably) approve the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, it shall inform the Supplier of its reasons and the Supplier shall take those reasons into account in the preparation of a further draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, which shall be resubmitted to CCS within five (5) Working Days of the rejection of the first or subsequent (as the case may be) drafts. This process shall be repeated until the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is Approved by CCS or referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.5 If CCS considers that the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is insufficiently detailed to be properly evaluated, will take too long to complete or will not remedy the relevant Financial Distress Event, then it may either agree a further time period for the development and agreement of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan or escalate any issues with the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan using the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.6 Following Approval of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan by CCS, the Supplier shall:

- 4.6.1 on a regular basis (which shall not be less than Monthly), review the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan and assess whether it remains adequate and up to date to ensure the continued performance each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract;
- 4.6.2 where the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is not adequate or up to date in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1, submit an updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan to CCS for its Approval, and the provisions of Paragraphs 4.5 and 4.6 shall apply to the review and Approval process for the updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan; and
- 4.6.3 comply with the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (including any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan).

4.7 Where the Supplier reasonably believes that the relevant Financial Distress Event (or the circumstance or matter which has caused or otherwise led to it)

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2021

no longer exists, it shall notify CCS and subject to the agreement of the Parties, the Supplier may be relieved of its obligations under Paragraph 4.6.

4.8 CCS shall be able to share any information it receives from the Buyer in accordance with this Paragraph with any Buyer who has entered into a Call-Off Contract with the Supplier.

5. When CCS or the Buyer can terminate for financial distress

5.1 CCS shall be entitled to terminate this Contract and Buyers shall be entitled to terminate their Call-Off Contracts for material Default if:

- 5.1.1 the Supplier fails to notify CCS of a Financial Distress Event in accordance with Paragraph 3.4;
- 5.1.2 CCS and the Supplier fail to agree a Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.5;
- 5.1.3 in the case of the Buyer, the Supplier fails to agree a Financial Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) that ensures the continued performance of the Contract and delivery of the Deliverables under its Contract; and/or
- 5.1.4 the Supplier fails to comply with the terms of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.3.

6. What happens If your credit rating is still good

6.1 Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations and CCS' and the Buyer's rights and remedies under Paragraph 5, if, following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event, the Rating Agencies review and report subsequently that the credit ratings do not drop below the relevant Credit Rating Threshold, then:

- 6.1.1 the Supplier shall be relieved automatically of its obligations under Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6; and
- 6.1.2 CCS shall not be entitled to require the Supplier to provide financial information in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.2(b).

ANNEX 1: RATING AGENCIES

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

ANNEX 2: CREDIT RATINGS & CREDIT RATING THRESHOLDS**Part 1: Current Rating**

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan		
Details of the Default:	[Guidance: Explain the Default, with clear Schedule, Clause and Paragraph references as appropriate]	
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[add date] (minimum 10 days from request)	
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date:
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan		
Cause of the Default	[add cause]	
Anticipated impact assessment:	[add impact]	
Actual effect of Default:	[add effect]	
Steps to be taken to rectification:	Steps	Timescale
	1.	[date]
	2.	[date]
	3.	[date]
	4.	[date]
	[...]	[date]
Timescale for complete rectification of Default	[X] Working Days	
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	Steps	Timescale
	1.	[date]
	2.	[date]
	3.	[date]
	4.	[date]
	[...]	[date]

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Crown Copyright 2021

Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	
Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			
Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for rejection (if applicable)	[add reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
Crown Copyright 2018

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

“Processor Personnel” all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;

Status of the Controller

2. The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:

- (a) “Controller” in respect of the other Party who is “Processor”;
- (b) “Processor” in respect of the other Party who is “Controller”;
- (c) “Joint Controller” with the other Party;
- (d) “Independent Controller” of the Personal Data where the other Party is also “Controller”,

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

3. Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller.
4. The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller’s instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.
5. The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:
- (a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;
 - (b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
 - (d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
6. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:
- (a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*), unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;
 - (b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures) having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures;
 - (c) ensure that :
 - (i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*));
 - (ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
 - (A) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*) of the Core Terms;
 - (B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;
 - (C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and
 - (D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;
 - (d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the UK or EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (i) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with UK GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;
 - (ii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
 - (iii) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and
 - (iv) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data; and
 - (e) at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.
7. Subject to paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:
- (a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
 - (b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
 - (c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;
 - (e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
 - (f) becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.
8. The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.
9. Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
 - (b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable it to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
 - (d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or
 - (e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.
10. The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:
- (a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;
 - (b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or
 - (c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.
11. The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.
12. The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.
13. Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:
- (a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;
 - (b) obtain the written consent of the Controller;
 - (c) enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and
 - (d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.
14. The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.
15. The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).

16. The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

17. In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11.

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

18. With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.
19. Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.
20. Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.
21. The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.
22. The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:
 - (a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;
 - (b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and
 - (c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
23. Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.

24. A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.
25. Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract (**“Request Recipient”**):
 - (a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or
 - (b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:
 - (i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and
 - (ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.
26. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:
 - (a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;
 - (b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;
 - (c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and
 - (d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

27. Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
28. Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
29. Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

1.1 The contact details of the Relevant Authority's Data Protection Officer is:

██

1.2 The contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer are: ██████████

██

1.3 The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.

1.4 Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data: The Relevant Authority will confirm if any Personal Data and Sensitive Personal Data to be processed at SoW level The Supplier is Controller and the Relevant Authority is Processor • <i>Not Applicable</i> The Parties are Joint Controllers • <i>Not Applicable</i> The Parties are Independent Controllers of Personal Data <i>The Parties acknowledge that they are Independent Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</i> • <i>Business contact details of Supplier Personnel for which the Supplier is the Controller,</i> • <i>Business contact details of any directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of Relevant Authority (excluding the Supplier Personnel) engaged in the performance of the Relevant Authority's duties under the Contract) for which the Relevant Authority is the Controller</i>

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

Duration of the Processing	The Relevant Authority will confirm if any Personal Data and Sensitive Personal Data is to be processed at SoW level and will be allowed for the contract term.
Nature and purposes of the Processing	The Relevant Authority does not anticipate that any personal data will be processed through the delivery of this service. The scope of this service is application development and testing and so does not routinely include the processing of personal data. However: • There may be occasions where dummy or obfuscated data are utilised during testing activities, but none of these data are anticipated to be Personal Identifiable Information Data. • There may be occasions where live data is migrated between data stores during a cutover activity. If these data are likely to be categorised as personal data, then the Buyer shall specify any data processing obligations in the commissioning SoW for that activity
Type of Personal Data	To be confirmed at SoW level.
Categories of Data Subject	To be confirmed at SoW level.
Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data	If applicable at the SoW level, the current contract contains the parties arrangements for return and destruction once the processing is complete. The Relevant Authority needs to be consulted to confirm whether Personal Data should continue to be retained or whether it should be destroyed. The Supplier will follow contractual obligations and consult with the Relevant Authority in respect of any decisions they may make on retention. PIA is the responsibility of the relevant Authority. Assistance is provided as specified in the existing contract. The Relevant Authority does not require the Supplier to deal with the DPIA, but provide assistance in relation to a DPIA.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
Crown Copyright 2018

Annex 2 - Joint Controller Agreement

1. Joint Controller Status and Allocation of Responsibilities

1.1 With respect to Personal Data under Joint Control of the Parties, the Parties envisage that they shall each be a Data Controller in respect of that Personal Data in accordance with the terms of this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) in replacement of paragraphs 3-16 of Joint Schedule 11 (Where one Party is Controller and the other Party is Processor) and paragraphs 18-28 of Joint Schedule 11 (Independent Controllers of Personal Data). Accordingly, the Parties each undertake to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Data Controllers.

1.2 The Parties agree that the Relevant Authority:

- (a) is the exclusive point of contact for Data Subjects and is responsible for all steps necessary to comply with the UK GDPR regarding the exercise by Data Subjects of their rights under the UK GDPR;
- (b) shall direct Data Subjects to its Data Protection Officer or suitable alternative in connection with the exercise of their rights as Data Subjects and for any enquiries concerning their Personal Data or privacy;
- (c) is solely responsible for the Parties' compliance with all duties to provide information to Data Subjects under Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR;
- (d) is responsible for obtaining the informed consent of Data Subjects, in accordance with the UK GDPR, for Processing in connection with the Deliverables where consent is the relevant legal basis for that Processing; and
- (e) shall make available to Data Subjects the essence of this Annex (and notify them of any changes to it) concerning the allocation of responsibilities as Joint Controller and its role as exclusive point of contact, the Parties having used their best endeavours to agree the terms of that essence. This must be outlined in the Supplier's/Relevant Authority's privacy policy (which must be readily available by hyperlink or otherwise on all of its public facing services and marketing).

1.3 Notwithstanding the terms of clause 1.2, the Parties acknowledge that a Data Subject has the right to exercise their legal rights under the Data Protection Legislation as against the relevant Party as Controller.

2. Undertakings of both Parties

2.1 The Supplier and the Relevant Authority each undertake that they shall:

- (a) report to the other Party every 3 months on:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (i) the volume of Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Requests) from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf);
- (ii) the volume of requests from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
- (iii) any other requests, complaints or communications from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) relating to the other Party's obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation;
- (iv) any communications from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data; and
- (v) any requests from any third party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law,

that it has received in relation to the subject matter of the Contract during that period;

- (b) notify each other immediately if it receives any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(i) to (v);
- (c) provide the other Party with full cooperation and assistance in relation to any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(iii) to (v) to enable the other Party to comply with the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
- (d) not disclose or transfer the Personal Data to any third party unless necessary for the provision of the Deliverables and, for any disclosure or transfer of Personal Data to any third party, (save where such disclosure or transfer is specifically authorised under the Contract or is required by Law) ensure consent has been obtained from the Data Subject prior to disclosing or transferring the Personal Data to the third party. For the avoidance of doubt, the third party to which Personal Data is transferred must be subject to equivalent obligations which are no less onerous than those set out in this Annex;
- (e) request from the Data Subject only the minimum information necessary to provide the Deliverables and treat such extracted information as Confidential Information;
- (f) ensure that at all times it has in place appropriate Protective Measures to guard against unauthorised or unlawful Processing of the Personal Data and/or accidental loss, destruction or damage to the Personal Data and unauthorised or unlawful disclosure of or access to the Personal Data;

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (g) take all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any of its Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that its Personnel:
 - (i) are aware of and comply with their duties under this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) and those in respect of Confidential Information;
 - (ii) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data, are subject to appropriate obligations of confidentiality and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party where the that Party would not be permitted to do so; and
 - (iii) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of personal data as required by the applicable Data Protection Legislation;
- (h) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures as appropriate to protect against a Personal Data Breach having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures;
- (i) ensure that it has the capability (whether technological or otherwise), to the extent required by Data Protection Legislation, to provide or correct or delete at the request of a Data Subject all the Personal Data relating to that Data Subject that it holds; and
- (j) ensure that it notifies the other Party as soon as it becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.

2.2 Each Joint Controller shall use its reasonable endeavours to assist the other Controller to comply with any obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation and shall not perform its obligations under this Annex in such a way as to cause the other Joint Controller to breach any of its obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation to the extent it is aware, or ought reasonably to have been aware, that the same would be a breach of such obligations.

3. Data Protection Breach

- 3.1 Without prejudice to clause 3.2, each Party shall notify the other Party promptly and without undue delay, and in any event within 48 hours, upon becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach or circumstances that are likely to give rise to a Personal Data Breach, providing the other Party and its advisors with:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (a) sufficient information and in a timescale which allows the other Party to meet any obligations to report a Personal Data Breach under the Data Protection Legislation; and
- (b) all reasonable assistance, including:
 - (i) co-operation with the other Party and the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach and its cause, containing and recovering the compromised Personal Data and compliance with the applicable guidance;
 - (ii) co-operation with the other Party including taking such reasonable steps as are directed by the other Party to assist in the investigation, mitigation and remediation of a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) co-ordination with the other Party regarding the management of public relations and public statements relating to the Personal Data Breach; and/or
 - (iv) providing the other Party and to the extent instructed by the other Party to do so, and/or the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach, with complete information relating to the Personal Data Breach, including, without limitation, the information set out in Clause 3.2.

3.2 Each Party shall take all steps to restore, re-constitute and/or reconstruct any Personal Data where it has lost, damaged, destroyed, altered or corrupted as a result of a Personal Data Breach as it was that Party's own data at its own cost with all possible speed and shall provide the other Party with all reasonable assistance in respect of any such Personal Data Breach, including providing the other Party, as soon as possible and within 48 hours of the Personal Data Breach relating to the Personal Data Breach, in particular:

- (a) the nature of the Personal Data Breach;
- (b) the nature of Personal Data affected;
- (c) the categories and number of Data Subjects concerned;
- (d) the name and contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer or other relevant contact from whom more information may be obtained;
- (e) measures taken or proposed to be taken to address the Personal Data Breach; and
- (f) describe the likely consequences of the Personal Data Breach.

4. Audit

4.1 The Supplier shall permit:

Framework Ref: RM6263

Project Version: v1.3

Model Version: v4.5

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (a) the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, to conduct, at the Relevant Authority's cost, data privacy and security audits, assessments and inspections concerning the Supplier's data security and privacy procedures relating to Personal Data, its compliance with this Annex 2 and the Data Protection Legislation; and/or
- (b) the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, access to premises at which the Personal Data is accessible or at which it is able to inspect any relevant records, including the record maintained under Article 30 UK GDPR by the Supplier so far as relevant to the Contract, and procedures, including premises under the control of any third party appointed by the Supplier to assist in the provision of the Deliverables.

4.2 The Relevant Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Supplier to provide evidence of the Supplier's compliance with Clause 4.1 in lieu of conducting such an audit, assessment or inspection.

5. Impact Assessments

5.1 The Parties shall:

- (a) provide all reasonable assistance to each other to prepare any Data Protection Impact Assessment as may be required (including provision of detailed information and assessments in relation to Processing operations, risks and measures); and
- (b) maintain full and complete records of all Processing carried out in respect of the Personal Data in connection with the Contract, in accordance with the terms of Article 30 UK GDPR.

6. ICO Guidance

The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner and/or any relevant Central Government Body. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner and/or any relevant Central Government Body.

7. Liabilities for Data Protection Breach

7.1 If financial penalties are imposed by the Information Commissioner on either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier for a Personal Data Breach ("**Financial Penalties**") then the following shall occur:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- (a) if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Relevant Authority is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is caused as a result of the actions or inaction of the Relevant Authority, its employees, agents, contractors (other than the Supplier) or systems and procedures controlled by the Relevant Authority, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the payment of such Financial Penalties. In this case, the Relevant Authority will conduct an internal audit and engage at its reasonable cost when necessary, an independent third party to conduct an audit of any such Personal Data Breach. The Supplier shall provide to the Relevant Authority and its third party investigators and auditors, on request and at the Supplier's reasonable cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach;
 - (b) if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Supplier is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is not a Personal Data Breach that the Relevant Authority is responsible for, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the payment of these Financial Penalties. The Supplier will provide to the Relevant Authority and its auditors, on request and at the Supplier's sole cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach; or
 - (c) if no view as to responsibility is expressed by the Information Commissioner, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall work together to investigate the relevant Personal Data Breach and allocate responsibility for any Financial Penalties as outlined above, or by agreement to split any financial penalties equally if no responsibility for the Personal Data Breach can be apportioned. In the event that the Parties do not agree such apportionment then such Dispute shall be referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set out in Clause 34 of the Core Terms (Resolving disputes).
- 7.2 If either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier is the defendant in a legal claim brought before a court of competent jurisdiction ("Court") by a third party in respect of a Personal Data Breach, then unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Party that is determined by the final decision of the court to be responsible for the Personal Data Breach shall be liable for the losses arising from such Personal Data Breach. Where both Parties are liable, the liability will be apportioned between the Parties in accordance with the decision of the Court.
- 7.3 In respect of any losses, cost claims or expenses incurred by either Party as a result of a Personal Data Breach (the "Claim Losses"):
- (a) if the Relevant Authority is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the Claim Losses;
 - (b) if the Supplier is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses: and
 - (c) if responsibility for the relevant Personal Data Breach is unclear, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses equally.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2018

- 7.4 Nothing in either clause 7.2 or clause 7.3 shall preclude the Relevant Authority and the Supplier reaching any other agreement, including by way of compromise with a third party complainant or claimant, as to the apportionment of financial responsibility for any Claim Losses as a result of a Personal Data Breach, having regard to all the circumstances of the Personal Data Breach and the legal and financial obligations of the Relevant Authority.

8. Termination

If the Supplier is in material Default under any of its obligations under this Annex 2 (*Joint Controller Agreement*), the Relevant Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier in accordance with Clause 10 of the Core Terms (*Ending the contract*).

9. Sub-Processing

- 9.1 In respect of any Processing of Personal Data performed by a third party on behalf of a Party, that Party shall:
- (a) carry out adequate due diligence on such third party to ensure that it is capable of providing the level of protection for the Personal Data as is required by the Contract, and provide evidence of such due diligence to the other Party where reasonably requested; and
 - (b) ensure that a suitable agreement is in place with the third party as required under applicable Data Protection Legislation.

10. Data Retention

The Parties agree to erase Personal Data from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained as soon as practicable after it has ceased to be necessary for them to retain such Personal Data under applicable Data Protection Legislation and their privacy policy (save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the a Party for statutory compliance purposes or as otherwise required by the Contract), and taking all further actions as may be necessary to ensure its compliance with Data Protection Legislation and its privacy policy.

Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Contracts Finder"	the Government's publishing portal for public sector procurement opportunities;
"SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium sized enterprises;
"Supply Chain Information Report Template"	the document at Annex 1 of this Schedule 12; and
"VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives.

2. Visibility of Sub-Contract Opportunities in the Supply Chain

2.1 The Supplier shall:

- 2.1.1 subject to Paragraph 2.3, advertise on Contracts Finder all Sub-Contract opportunities arising from or in connection with the provision of the Deliverables above a minimum threshold of £25,000 that arise during the Contract Period;
- 2.1.2 within 90 days of awarding a Sub-Contract to a Subcontractor, update the notice on Contract Finder with details of the successful Subcontractor;
- 2.1.3 monitor the number, type and value of the Sub-Contract opportunities placed on Contracts Finder advertised and awarded in its supply chain during the Contract Period;
- 2.1.4 provide reports on the information at Paragraph 2.1.3 to the Relevant Authority in the format and frequency as reasonably specified by the Relevant Authority; and
- 2.1.5 promote Contracts Finder to its suppliers and encourage those organisations to register on Contracts Finder.

Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)

Crown Copyright 2021

- 2.2 Each advert referred to at Paragraph 2.1.1 of this Schedule 12 shall provide a full and detailed description of the Sub-Contract opportunity with each of the mandatory fields being completed on Contracts Finder by the Supplier.
- 2.3 The obligation on the Supplier set out at Paragraph 2.1 shall only apply in respect of Sub-Contract opportunities arising after the Effective Date.
- 2.4 Notwithstanding Paragraph 2.1, the Authority may by giving its prior Approval, agree that a Sub-Contract opportunity is not required to be advertised by the Supplier on Contracts Finder.

3. Visibility of Supply Chain Spend

- 3.1 In addition to any other management information requirements set out in the Contract, the Supplier agrees and acknowledges that it shall, at no charge, provide timely, full, accurate and complete SME management information reports (the "SME Management Information Reports") to the Relevant Authority which incorporates the data described in the Supply Chain Information Report Template which is:
 - (a) the total contract revenue received directly on the Contract;
 - (b) the total value of sub-contracted revenues under the Contract (including revenues for non-SMEs/non-VCSEs); and
 - (c) the total value of sub-contracted revenues to SMEs and VCSEs.
- 3.2 The SME Management Information Reports shall be provided by the Supplier in the correct format as required by the Supply Chain Information Report Template and any guidance issued by the Relevant Authority from time to time. The Supplier agrees that it shall use the Supply Chain Information Report Template to provide the information detailed at Paragraph 3.1(a) –(c) and acknowledges that the template may be changed from time to time (including the data required and/or format) by the Relevant Authority issuing a replacement version. The Relevant Authority agrees to give at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing of any such change and shall specify the date from which it must be used.
- 3.3 The Supplier further agrees and acknowledges that it may not make any amendment to the Supply Chain Information Report Template without the prior Approval of the Authority.

Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
Crown Copyright 2021

Annex 1

Supply Chain Information Report template



Supply Chain Information
Report templat

Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)
Crown Copyright 2021

Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Cyber Essentials Scheme"	the Cyber Essentials Scheme developed by the Government which provides a clear statement of the basic controls all organisations should implement to mitigate the risk from common internet based threats (as may be amended from time to time). Details of the Cyber Essentials Scheme can be found at: https://www.cyberessentials.ncsc.gov.uk/
"Cyber Essentials Basic Certificate"	the certificate awarded on the basis of self-assessment, verified by an independent certification body, under the Cyber Essentials Scheme and is the basic level of assurance;
"Cyber Essentials Certificate"	Cyber Essentials Basic Certificate or the Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate to be provided by the Supplier as set out in the Order Form
"Cyber Essential Scheme Data"	sensitive and personal information and other relevant information as referred to in the Cyber Essentials Scheme; and
"Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate"	the certification awarded on the basis of external testing by an independent certification body of the Supplier's cyber security approach under the Cyber Essentials Scheme and is a more advanced level of assurance.

2. What Certification do you need

- 2.1 Where the Framework Award Form and/or Order Form requires that the Supplier provide a Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate prior to Framework Start Date and/or commencing the provision of Deliverables under the Call-Off Contract including, if applicable, any Statement of Work, the Supplier shall provide a valid Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate to CCS and/or the Buyer. Where the Supplier fails to comply with this Paragraph it shall be prohibited from commencing the provision of Deliverables under the Call-Off Contract until such time as the Supplier has evidenced to CCS and/or the Buyer its compliance with this Paragraph 2.1.
- 2.2 Where the Supplier continues to process data during the Call-Off Contract Period the Supplier shall deliver to CCS and/or the Buyer evidence of renewal of the Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate on each anniversary of the first applicable certificate obtained by the Supplier under Paragraph 2.1.
- 2.3 In the event that the Supplier fails to comply with Paragraph 2.1 or 2.2, CCS and/or the Buyer reserves the right to terminate the Call-Off Contract for material Default.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall ensure that all Sub-Contracts with Subcontractors who Process Cyber Essentials Data contain provisions no less onerous on the Subcontractors

Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)

Crown Copyright 2021

than those imposed on the Supplier under the Call-Off Contract in respect of the Cyber Essentials Plus Scheme under Paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule.

2.5 This Schedule shall survive termination or expiry of this Contract and each and any Call-Off Contract.

Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)
Crown Copyright 2021